

---

## SURVEY OF THE LITERATURE ON RECENT SHELLS FROM THE RED SEA (second enlarged and revised edition)

L.J. van Gemert \*)

**Abstract:** About 2,100 references are listed in the survey. Shells are being considered here as shell-bearing mollusks of the Gastropoda, Bivalvia and Scaphopoda. And the region covered is not only the Red Sea, but also the Gulf of Aden, including Somalia, and the Suez Canal, including Lessepsian species. Literature on fossils finds, especially from the Pliocene, Pleistocene and Holocene, is listed too.

### **Introduction**

My interest in recent shells from the Red Sea dates from about 1996. Since then, I have been, now and then, trying to obtain information on this subject. Recently I decide to stop gathering information in a haphazard way and to do it more properly. This resulted in a survey of approximately 1,420 references (Van Gemert, 2010). Since then, this survey has been enlarged considerably and contains now approximately 2,100 references. They are presented here.

### **Scope**

In principle every publication in which mollusks are reported to live or have lived in the Red Sea should be listed in the survey. This means that besides primary literature, i.e. articles in which researchers are reporting their finds for the first time, secondary and tertiary literature, i.e. reviews, monographs, books, etc are to be included too. These publications were written not only by a wide range of authors ranging from amateur shell collectors to professional malacologists but also by people interested in other fields. This implies that not only malacological journals and books should be considered, but also publications from other fields or disciplines, such as environmental pollution, toxicology, parasitology, aquaculture, fisheries, biochemistry, biogeography, geology, sedimentology, ecology, archaeology, Egyptology and palaeontology, in which Red Sea shells are mentioned.

Since I am particularly interested in the voyages of discovery to the Red Sea in the 18th and 19th century several publications concerning explorers and their voyages are also listed.

### **Which mollusks?**

Shells are being considered here as the shell bearing mollusks of the Gastropoda, Bivalvia and Scaphopoda. Hardly any attention was given to the Aplacophora, Polyplacophora, Cephalopoda and the gastropod mollusks without shells, generally known as the sea slugs.

### **Where?**

Red Sea shells are not only reported from the Red Sea, but also from the Mediterranean Sea. The so-called Lessepsian species. The literature concerning the migration of molluscan species from the Red Sea to the Mediterranean Sea is included. Furthermore, publications on shells from the Suez Canal and the Gulf of Aden, including Somalia, respectively bordering the Red Sea at the north and at the south, are included too. This does not mean that all shells reported in these parts are also living in the Red Sea.

### **When?**

Not only recent finds of shells should be considered, but also those done many years ago. But how far ago? The literature concerning finds of shells from the Red Sea at archeological sites, and not only next to the Red Sea, is included. This is also true for finds from the Holocene, Pleistocene and Pliocene. In a few cases references with older finds are listed too.

### **Which sources?**

The starting point is, of course, the list of references on which the "Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca" by Dekker & Orlin (2000) is based. Important too are the bibliographies of Morcos & Varley (1990) and the continuation thereof by PERS/GAF (2002), and of Henk Mienis on the website of Avril Bourquin ([www.manandmollusc.net/red\\_sea.html](http://www.manandmollusc.net/red_sea.html)).

---

Languages can form a restriction for me. Publications in English, French and German (and, of course, Dutch) are not really difficult for me. However, I have great difficulties reading, for instance, Italian and Latin and I am not capable of reading Arabic or Hebrew. Another problem is the sometimes limited distribution of journals published in countries like Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia and Sudan.

The world covering series of books in the 19th century in the United States, the United Kingdom, France and Germany are only included in a very limited way. The monographs published by authors like Reeve, Sowerby, Kiener & Fischer, Martini & Chemnitz, Dunker, Philippi, Tryon & Pilsbry and the Adams' brothers are not yet checked on reports from the Red Sea. The in total 60 'packs' of the "Card Catalogue of World-Wide Shells" published by S.D. Kaicher in the period 1973-1992 have to be checked in this respect too.

### **Acknowledgements**

My sincere thanks go to Henk Dekker, Aart Dekkers, Guus Gulden, Ed Heiman, Arie W. Janssen, Henk Mienis, Zvi Orlin, Jan Johan ter Poorten, and others, for additional information, comments and copies of publications.

Also thanks to the libraries of Artis, Amsterdam (Jip van Binsbergen), Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam (Godard Tweehuyzen), University of Amsterdam (Zoology: Elsbeth Zwart, Margreet van IJzendoorn; Malacology & Netherlands Malacological Society: Rob Moolenbeek, Bram van der Bijl), and NCB Naturalis [NCB = Netherlands Centre for Biodiversity] Leiden. Furthermore, other libraries at Amsterdam, Haarlem, Leiden, London, Paris, Utrecht and Wageningen were helpful too. And finally, I am very grateful to the Biodiversity Heritage Library, Internet Archive, ReefBase, BioOne and all other organizations and institutions for books and articles more or less freely available on the internet.

### **References**

- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin, 2000. Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca. *Spirula*, 47(Supplement): 1-46
- Gemert, L.J. van, 2010. Survey of the literature on shells from the Red Sea [in Dutch, with English summary]. *De Kreukel*, 46: 3-58
- Morcos, S.A. & A. Varley (Eds.), 1990. Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Suez canal. A bibliography on oceanographic and marine environmental research. Alecso-Persga & Unesco, pp. 198
- PERSGA/GEF, 2002. A bibliography of oceanographic and marine environmental research 1985-1998 Red Sea and Gulf of Aden region. PERSGA Technical Series no. 2, PERSGA, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, pp. 230

\*) [leo.van.gemert@planet.nl](mailto:leo.van.gemert@planet.nl)

## LIST OF LITERATURE ON RECENT SHELLS FROM THE RED SEA

## A

- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1963. Overpeinzigen bij een regenachtige zomer. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 107: 1115-1116
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1977. European Pyramidellidae: I. *Chrysallida*. Conchiglia, 13: 49-64
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1987. European Pyramidellidae: III. *Odostomia* and *Ondina*. Bollettino Malacologico, 23: 1-34
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1994. European Pyramidellidae IV. The genera *Eulimella*, *Anisocycla*, *Syrnola*, *Cingulina*, *Oscilla* and *Careliopsis*. Bollettino Malacologico, 30: 85-110
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 1997. *Anachis* in the Mediterranean: a note on distribution. La Conchiglia, no. 282: 29
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2000. European marine Mollusca: notes on less well-known species. XVI. *Diplodonta eddytonia* (Marshall, 1895), with notes on the European *Diplodonta* species. La Conchiglia, no. 297: 46-51
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2001. On the enigmatic *Djeddilia djeddilia* Jousseaume, 1894 (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda, ?Vermetidae). Basteria, 65: 145-146
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2002. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 1. *Gibborissoa virgata* (Philippi, 1849). La Conchiglia, no. 303: 56-58
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2004. A note on *Chrysallida maiae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924). Basteria, 68: 71-72
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2004. *Diplodonta bogii* spec. nov.: a new species from the Red Sea, living along the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Bivalvia, Diplodontidae). Basteria, 68: 73-76
- Aartsen, J.J. van**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 4. *Cerithidium diplax* (Watson, 1886) and *Cerithidium perparvulum* (Watson, 1886) (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda). Basteria, 70: 33-39
- Aartsen, J.J. van, A. Barash & F. Carozza**, 1989. Addition to the knowledge of the Mediterranean Mollusca of Israel and Sinai. Bollettino Malacologico, 25: 63-76
- Aartsen, J.J. van & F. Carozza**, 1979. *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925): a Red Sea species found at the Israeli Mediterranean coast. Bollettino Malacologico, 15: 29-30
- Aartsen, J.J. van & F. Carozza**, 1983. Two more Red Sea species recorded for the first time from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Bollettino Malacologico, 19: 37-40
- Aartsen, J.J. van, F. Carozza & G. Lindner**, 1990 [1989]. *Acteocina mucronata* (Philippi, 1849), a recent Red Sea immigrant species in the Eastern Mediterranean. Bollettino Malacologico, 25: 285-288
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 3. *Atys angustatus* Smith, 1872 (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). Basteria, 70: 29-31
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2000. European marine Mollusca: notes on less well-known species. XV. Notes on Lusitanian species of *Parvicardium* Monterosato, 1884, and *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826) (Bivalvia, Heterodonta, Cardiidae). Basteria, 64: 171-186
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. The Ungulinidae (Bivalvia, Lucinoidea) of the Red Sea. Basteria, 70: 41-52
- Aartsen, J.J. van & J. Goud**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 6. *Syrnola lendix* (A. Adams, 1863) (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 70: 164-166
- Aartsen, J.J. van & S. Hori**, 2006. Indo-Pacific migrants into the Mediterranean. 2. *Monotigma lauta* (A. Adams, 1853) and *Leucotina natalensis* Smith, 1910 (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae). Basteria, 70: 1-6
- Aartsen, J.J. van & R. Kinzelbach**, 1990. Marine molluscs from the Iztuzu beach near Dalyan (Mediterranean coast of Israel). Zoology in the Middle East, 4: 103-112
- Aartsen, J.J. van & M. Recevik**, 1998. Two more Indo-Pacific species found in the Mediterranean. La Conchiglia, no. 286: 13-15
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1959. The family Vasidae in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(1): 15-32
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1960. The genus *Strombus* in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(2): 33-146
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1961. The genus *Lambis* in the Indo-Pacific. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(3): 147-174
- Abbott, R.T.**, 1968. The helmet shells of the world (Cassidae). Part I. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 2(9): 7-201
- Abbott, R.T. & S.P. Dance**, 1986. Compendium of seashells (third printing revised). American Malacologists, Inc., Melbourne, pp. 411
- AbdAllah, A.T. & M.A. Moustafa**, 2002. Accumulation of lead and cadmium in the marine prosobranch *Nerita saxtilis*, chemical analysis, light and electron microscopy. Environmental Pollution, 116: 185-191
- Abdel-Nabi, I.M., N. El-Shenawy, I.A. Taha & T.S. Moawad**, 2007. Oxidative stress biomarkers and bioconcentration of Reldan and Roundup by the edible clam *Ruditapes decussates*. Acta Zoologica Sinica, 53: 910-920
- Abou El-Naga, E. H.; K.M. El-Moselhy & L.I. Mohamadein**, 2001. Effect of cadmium and copper on the digestive gland enzymes of the limpet *Patella* sp. (Mollusca – Gastropoda). Journal of Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development, 2(1): 29-36 [not seen]
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1984. Morphological studies of a marine bivalve species in Egypt *Modiolus auriculatus* Krauss, 1848. M.Sc. Thesis, Assiut University, Egypt, pp. ?? [not seen]

- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1995. On eye of the gastropod *Strombus gibberulus* (Gastropoda: Strombidae) from the Red Sea. Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal, 32(64): 62-70
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M.**, 1998. Anatomical studies on the venomous systems of *Conus princeps* and *Conus virgo* (Gastropoda, Conidae) from the Red Sea, Egypt. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University E, Zoology, 27(1): 39-57 [not seen]
- Aboul Dahab, H.A.** [=Aboul-Dahab, H.M.], **M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. Morphological and taxonomical studies on *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Red Sea. Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal, 30(60): 329-362
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M., M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. On the respiratory and nervous systems of *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Red Sea. Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal, 31(61): 37-55
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M., M.R. El-Helw, A.E. Yaseen & G.S. Amin**, 1994. The digestive system of *Dosinia radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) collected from the Red Sea, Egypt. Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal, 31(61), 56-86
- Abou-Zeid, M.H.**, 1991. Biological studies on some bivalves from the Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, El-Azhar University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Abou Zeid, M.[H.], M.M. Koth & M.H. Hanafy**, 1999. The impact of the corallivore gastropod *Coralliophila violacea* on coral reefs at El-Hamraiwan, Egyptian Red Sea coast. Egyptian Journal of Biology, 1: 124-132
- Abrard, R.**, 1942. Mollusques pléistocènes de la côte française des Somalis. Recueillis per E. Aubert de la Rüe. Archives de Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 6<sup>e</sup> série, 18: 5-105, pls. I-VIII
- Abubakr, M.M.**, 2004. The republic of Yemen marine biotic ecosystem (resources-habitats and species). The Republic of Yemen, Ministry of Water and Environmnet Environment Protction Authority [*sic*, 2x], pp. 128 [see: ye.chm-cbd.net]
- Adams, A.**, 1850. An arrangement of Stomatellidae, including the characters of a new genus, and of several new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 18: 29-40
- Adams, A.**, 1851 [1850]. Monograph of *Sphaenia*, a genus of lamellibranchiate mollusca. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 18: 86-89, pl. X
- Adams, A.**, 1851 [1850]. A monograph of *Modulus*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, of the family Littorinidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 18: 203-204
- Adams, A.**, 1852 [1851]. A catalogue of the species of *Emarginula*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, belonging to the family Fissurellidae: in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 19: 82-92 [reprinted in part as Adams, A., 1853b]
- Adams, A.**, 1852-3 [1851]. Catalogue of the species of *Nassa*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca, belonging to the family Buccinidae: in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq., with the description of some new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 19: 94-114 [reprinted in part as Adams, A. 1853c]
- Adams, A.**, 1853a [1851]. Contributions towards a monograph of the Trochidae, a family of gasteropodous Mollusca. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 19: 150-192
- Adams, A.**, 1853b. Description of new species of *Emarginula* in the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 2, 11: 146-153
- Adams, A.**, 1853c. Description of new species of *Nassa* in the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 2, 11: 320-325, 411-418
- Adams, A.**, 1854[1853]. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 21: 69-74
- Adams, A.**, 1855[1853]. A monograph of *Fossar*, a genus of gasteropodous Mollusca. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 21: 186-187, pl. XX
- Adams, A.**, 1870. On some genera and species of gasteropodous Mollusca collected by Mr. M' Andrew in the Gulf of Suez. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 4, 6: 121-129
- Adams, H.**, 1870. Descriptions of a new genus, and of eighteen new species of mollusks. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London, 5-9, pl. 1
- Adams, H.**, 1871[1870]. Descriptions of twenty-six new species of shells collected by Robert M' Andrew, Esq., in the Red Sea. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London, 788-793, pl. 48
- Adams, H.**, 1872. Further descriptions of new species of shells collected by Robert M' Andrew, Esq., in the Red Sea. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London, 9-12, pl. 3
- Agüera Garcia, A. & G. Oliver**, 2008. Species discrimination in seven species of *Barbatia* (Bivalvia: Arcoidea) from Thailand with a redescription of *B. grayana* (Dunker, 1858). The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18: 7-23
- Ahdy, H.H.H., A.M. Abdallah & F.T. Tayel**, 2007. Assessment of heavy metals and nonessential content of some edible and soft tissues. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research, 33: 85-97
- Albano, P.G.**, 2003 [2002]. Mediterranean Gastrochaenidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Bollettino Malacologico, 38: 135-138
- Albano, P.G. & D. Trono**, 2008. Record of the alien species *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848 (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae) from Otranto, southern Adriatic Sea. Bollettino Malacologico, 44(1-4): 1-4
- Albayrak, S. & . Çeviker**, 2001. Two new extra-Mediterranean molluscs from southeast Turkey: *Siphonaria belcheri* Hanley, 1858 [Gastropoda: Siphonariidae] and *Septifer bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1759) [Bivalvia: Mytilidae]. Israel Journal of Zoology, 47: 297-298

- Albayrak, S. & S. Caglar**, 2006. On the presence of *Siphonaria belcheri* Hanley, 1858 [Gastropoda: Siphonariidae] and *Septifer bilocularis* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Bivalvia: Mytilidae] in the Iskenderun Bay (SE Turkey). *Aquatic Invasions*, 1(4): 292-294
- Aleem, A.A.**, 1990. Impact of human activity on marine habitats along the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. *Hydrobiologia*, 208: 7-15
- Alf, A. & K. Kreipl**, 2003. A conchological iconography. The family Turbinidae, subfamily Turbininae, genus *Turbo*. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 68 + pls. 95
- Al-Hajj, H.[A.]**, 1987. Electron microscopic study of sperm head differentiation in the prosobranch *Nerita forskalii*. *Dirasat*, 14(1): 9-24 [not seen]
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1988. Ultrastructural analysis of sperm head development in *Nerita polita* (Mollusca: Archaeogastropoda) from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 13: 281-295
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1990. The fine structure of spermiogenesis and the mature spermatozoon of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia). *Arab Gulf Journal of Scientific Research*, 8(2): 153-162
- Al-Hajj, H.A.**, 1992. The ultrastructure of sperm, acrosome and nuclear maturation of *Monodonta dama* (Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda). *Dirasat*, 19B, Pure and Applied Sciences, ??(2): 35-46 [not seen]
- Al-Hajj, H.A. & F.A. Attiga**, 1995. Ultrastructural observations of euspermiogenesis in *Cerithium caeruleum* (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 28: 113-124
- Ali, A.A. & A.A. Baharoon**, 2000. Bioaccumulation of iron and lead in the soft tissue of some marine molluscs and associated sediment at Labor Island, Aden, Yemen. *University of Aden Journal of Natural and Applied Sciences*, 4(1): 81-88 [not seen]
- Ali, A.A. & A.A. Baharoon**, 2002. Inter-species variations in metal concentrations in the soft tissue of some mollusks from the coast of the Aden Governorate. *University of Aden Journal of Natural and Applied Sciences*, 6(3): 597-606 [not seen]
- Ali, S.M.**, 1992-95. Cultivation and economics of pearl oysters in the Sudan: requirements for strengthening local technologies and management capabilities. SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin, no. 5(1992): 21 & no. 8(1995): 32-33
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1975. Pleistocene and Holocene pteropods from the eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Elat. Report of H. Steinitz Marine Biology Laboratory, Elat[, 14-15]
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1981. Paleoceanographic significance of Pteropoda and planktonic Foraminiferida in the water column and sediments of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba) and northern Red Sea [in Hebrew]. Ph.D. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. 158 [not seen]
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1982. Stratigraphic and paleoceanographic significance of late Quaternary pteropods from deep-sea cores in the Gulf of Aqaba (Elat) and northernmost Red Sea. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 7: 53-72
- Almogi-Labin, A.**, 1984. Population dynamics of planktic Foraminifera and Pteropoda - Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series B Palaeontology, geology, physics, chemistry, anthropology, 87: 481-511
- Almogi-Labin, A., Y. Edelman-Furstenberg & C. Hemleben**, 2008. Variations in biodiversity of thecostomatous pteropods during the Late Quaternary as a response to environmental changes in the Gulf of Aden-Red Sea-Gulf of Aqaba ecosystems. In: D. Por (Ed.), *Aqaba-Eilat, the improbable Gulf. Environment, biodiversity and preservation*, The Hebrew University Magnes Press, 31-48 [not seen]
- Almogi-Labin, A., C. Hemleben & D. Meischner**, 1998. Carbonate preservation and climatic changes in the central Red Sea during the last 380 kyr as recorded by pteropods. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 33: 87-107
- Almogi-Labin, A., C. Hemleben, D. Meischner & H. Erlenkuser**, 1991. Paleoenvironmental events during the last 13,000 years in the central Red Sea as recorded by Pteropoda. *Paleoceanography*, 6: 83-98
- Almogi-Labin, A., B. Luz & J.-C. Duplessey**, 1986. Quaternary paleo-oceanography, pteropod preservation and stable-isotope record of the Red Sea. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 57: 195-211
- Almogi-Labin, A. & Z. Reiss**, 1977. Quaternary pteropods from Israel. *Revista española de Micropaleontología*, 9(1): 5-48
- Al-Moghrabi, S.M.**, 1997. Bathymetric distribution of *Drupella cornus* and *Coralliophila neritoidea* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Jordan). Proceedings of 8th International Coral Reef Symposium, 2: 1345-1350
- Al-Najjar, T., A.W. Al Shiyab, S. Meer, M. Al-Zibdah & A. Abu-Hilal**, 2010. Heterotrophic nutrition of giant clams from the Jordanian coast of the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Dirasat: Pure Sciences*, 37(1): 51-59 [abstract]
- Al-Rifaiy, I.I. & O.H. Cherif**, 1988. The fossil coral reefs of Al-Aqaba, Jordan. *Facies*, 18: 219-230
- [Alter, C., N. Milton, M. Reininger, V. von Mach & B. Molenkamp]**, 2008. Assessment of the status of Kalawy Bay's fringing reef, Safaga, Egypt. Reef Check Germany e.V., pp. 82 [see: [www.redsea-ec.org/](http://www.redsea-ec.org/)]
- Alter, V. & V. von Mach**, 2009. Annual reef check survey of Kalawy house reef, Safaga, Egypt. Reef Check Germany, pp. 36 [see: [www.redsea-ec.org/](http://www.redsea-ec.org/)]
- Andrei, G. & R. Popescu-Mirceni**, 2009. Marine molluscs brought from the expeditions from Turkey "Taurus" - 2005 and "Focida" - 2006. *Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle "Grigore Antipa"*, 52: 395-414
- Anon. [= D. Peled?]**, 1971. [*Conus milneedwardsi*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 19(5): 4
- Anon.**, 1982. Biggest *Lambis*? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 30(11): 8

- Anon.**, 1983. Notes & Tidings [*Strombus (Conomurex) dehelensis*]. La Conchiglia, nos. 172-173: 10
- Anon.**, 1983. A new *Homalocantha* from Eilat. Levantina, no. 42: 494
- Anon.** [= **O. Schoenberg?**], 1984. From the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 32(5): 5
- Anon.**, 1983. Recently described species: a new *Strombus* from the south Red Sea. Levantina, no. 44: 516
- Anon.**, 1988. [pullus of *Strombus erythrinus* in Cyprus]. La Conchiglia, nos. 230-231: 29
- Anthony, R.**, 1905. Liste des mollusques acéphales du Golfe de Tadjourah (Mission Ch. Gravier, 1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 11: 490-500
- Antit, M., S. Gofas, C. Salas & A. Azzouna**, 2011. One hundred years after *Pinctada*: an update of alien Mollusca in Tunisia. Mediterranean Marine Science, 12(1): 53-73
- Antonius, A. & B. Riegl**, 1997. A possible link between coral diseases and a corallivorous snail (*Drupella cornus*) outbreak in the Red Sea. Atoll Research Bulletin, no. 447, 1-9
- Antonius, A. & B. Riegl**, 1998. Coral diseases and *Drupella cornus* invasion in the Red Sea. Coral Reefs, 17: 48
- Appelius, F.L.**, 1873. Osservazioni bibliografiche sui molluschi del Mar Rosso. Bullettino Malacologico Italiano, 6: 12-24
- Arcidiacono, A. & i. Di Geronimo**, 1976. Studio biometrico di alcuni campioni di *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss). Conchiglie, 12: 61-74
- Arthur, A.R. & F. Garcia-Talavera**, 1990. A new species of *Cymatium (Septa)* from the Indo-Pacific and discussion of the species in the Subgenus *Septa*. La Conchiglia, no. 256: 4-11
- Ashworth, J.S., R.F.G. Ormond & H.T. Sturrock**, 2004. Effects of reef-top gathering and fishing on invertebrates abundance across take and no-take zones. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 303: 221-242
- Atiya, F.S.**, 1991. The Red Sea in Egypt Part II Invertebrates. Published by the author, Giza, pp. 296 [Sea Shells Phylum Mollusca, 213-249]
- Attiga, F.A. & H.A. Al-Hajj**, 1996. Ultrastructural study of euspermiogenesis in *Clypeomorus bifasciata* and *Clypeomorus tuberculatus* (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae) with emphasis on acrosome formation. Malacologia, 38(1-2): 47-58
- Audouin, V.**, 1826. Explication sommaire des planches de mollusques de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Julius-César Savigny, membre de l'institut; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres avec la distinction des espèces. Description de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, publié par les ordres de sa majesté l'empereur Napoléon le grand. Histoire naturelle, Animaux invertébrés, 1(4): 7-5
- Auras-Schudnagies, A., D. Kroon, G. Ganssen, C. Hemleben & J.E. van Hinte**, 1988. Biogeographic evidence from planktonic foraminifers and pteropods for Red Sea antimonsoonal surface currents. In: G.J.A. Brummer & D. Kroon, Planktonic foraminifers as tracers of ocean-climate history: ontogeny, relationships and preservation of modern species and stable isotopes, phenotypes and assemblage distribution in different water masses. Amsterdam, Ph.D. thesis, Free University: 203-226
- Auras-Schudnagies, A., D. Kroon, G. Ganssen, C. Hemleben & J.E. van Hinte**, 1989. Distributional pattern of planktonic foraminifers and pteropods in surface waters and top core sediments of the Red Sea, and adjacent areas controlled by the monsoonal regime and other ecological factors. Deep-Sea Research, 36: 1515-1533
- Ayal, Y.**, 1978. Geographical distribution, ecological niche and the strategy of reproduction of the colonizer *Cerithium scabridum* Phil. (Gast. Cerithiidae) as compared with those of some other sympatric non-colonizing congeneric species. Ph.D. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem [not seen]
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1977. Parameters of population growth of *Cerithium* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) species in a colonizing system. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26: 257-258
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1980. Intertidal zonation and key-species associations of the falt rocky shores of Sinai, used for scaling environmental variables affecting cerithid gastropods. Israel Journal of Zoology, 29: 110-124
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1981. The role of fish predation in maintaining high diversities of molluscs in the coral reef system. Israel Journal of Zoology, 30: 109
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1981. Species composition, geographical distribution and habitat characteristics of rocky intertidal Cerithiidae (Gastropoda; Prosobranchia) along the Red Sea shores of the Sinai. Argamon, 7: 53-72
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1982. Role of competition and predation in determining habitat occupancy of Cerithiidae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) on the rocky, intertidal, Red Sea coasts of Sinai. Marine Biology, 70: 305-316
- Ayal, Y. & U.N. Safriël**, 1983. Does a suitable habitat guarantee successful colonization? Journal of Biogeography, 10: 37-46

**B**

- Ba-Akdhah, M.A.**, 1989. Studies on some ecological, physiological and biological aspects of the wedge clam *Donax faba* Gmelin. M.S. Thesis, Faculty of Marine Science, King Abdulaziz University, Jeddah, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Bacci, G.**, 1941. Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza della malacofauna dell'Africa orientale Italiana. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria, 61: 120-140

- Bacci, G.**, 1951. Elementi per una malacofauna dell'Abissinia e della Somalia . Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria, 65: 1-144
- Baker, F.C.**, 1891. Remarks on the Muricidae with descriptions of new species of shells. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 43: 56-61
- Bailey, G.N., N.C. Flemming, G.C.P. King, K. Lambeck, G. Momber, L.J. Moran, A. Al-Sharekh & C. Vota-Finzi**, 2007. Coastlines, submerged landscapes, and human evolution: the Red Sea basin and the Farasan Islands. Journal of Island & Coastal Archaeology, 2: 127-160
- Bandel, K.**, 1996. Phylogeny of the Caecidae (Caenogastropoda). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 79: 53-115
- Bandel, K.**, 1998. Scissurellidae als Model für die Variationsbreite einer natürlichen Einheit der Schlitzbandschnecken (Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 81: 1-120
- Bandel, K.**, 2005. Living fossils among tiny Allogastropoda with high and slender shell from the reef environment of the Gulf of Aqaba with remarks on fossil and Recent relatives. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 89: 1-124
- Bandel, K.**, 2006. Families of the Cerithioidea and related superfamilies (Paleo-Caenogastropoda; Mollusca) from the Triassic to the Recent characterized by protoconch morphology - including the description of new taxa. Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (14), Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 511: 59-138
- Bandel, K.**, 2007. About the larval shell of some Stromboidea, connected to a review of the classification and phylogeny of the Strombimorpha (Caenogastropoda). Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (15), Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 524: 97-206
- Bandel, K.**, 2007. Description and classification of Late Triassic Neritimorpha (Gastropoda, Mollusca) from the St Cassian Formation, Italian Alps. Bulletin of Geosciences, 82(3): 215-274
- Bandel, K.**, 2008. Operculum shape and construction of some fossil Neritamorpha (Gastropoda) compared to those of modern species of the subclass. Vita Malacologica, 7: 21-38
- Bandel, K.**, 2010. Relationships of the Triassic Eucycloidea Koken, 1897 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) to modern genera such as *Pagodatrochus*, *Calliotropis* and *Euchelus* based on the morphology of the early shell. Bulletin of Geosciences, 85(3): 435-486
- Bandel, K. & W.-C. Dullo**, 1985. Biogene Schalenwandlung an subfossilen, pelagischen Gastropoden des Roten Meeres. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, no. 6, 321-328
- Bandel, K. & H.A. El-Nakhal**, 1993. The history and relationship of *Scaliola*, a gastropod that cements particles to its shell. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institut der Universität Hamburg, 75: 171-191
- Bandel, K. & C. Hemleben**, 1995. Observations on the ontogeny of thecosomatous pteropods (holoplanktic Gastropoda) in the southern Red Sea and from Bermuda. Marine Biology, 124: 225-243
- Bandel, K., F. Riedel & H. Tiemann**, 1994. A special adaptation to planktonic life in larvae of the Cassoidea (Tonnoidea) (Gastropoda). Marine Biology, 118: 101-108
- Bandel, K., F. Riedel & H. Weikert**, 1997. Planktonic gastropod larvae from the Red Sea: a synopsis. Ophelia, 47(3): 151-202
- Bar, Z.**, 1987. Conidae from the Sinai region of the Red Sea in collection Bar. De Kreukel, 23: 17-19
- Barash, A. & C. Bogi**, 1987. *Scaliola elata* Semper in Issel, 1869: una specie del Mar Rosso raccolta lungo le coste di Israele. Bollettino Malacologico, 23: 425-426
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1960. [The common shell-bearing marine mollusc species of Elat (preliminary list)]. Dept. Zoology, Tel Aviv University, pp. 9 [not seen]
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1971. Mollusca from the stomach of *Sparus auratus* fished in the lagoon of Bardawil. Argamon, 2: 97-104
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1973 [1972]. Contributions to the knowledge of Suez Canal migration. The Indo-Pacific species of Mollusca in the Mediterranean and notes on a collection from the Suez Canal. Israel Journal of Zoology, 21: 301-374
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1977. Additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean. Conchiglie, 13: 85-116
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1978. On the occurrence of Donacidae (Bivalvia) in the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 13: 135-138
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1986. Further additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean Sea (Lessepsian migrants). Spixiana, 9: 117-141
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1987. Red Sea Malacology V. Notes on the antillessepsian migration of Mediterranean species of Mollusca into the Indo-Pacific region. Gloria Maris, 26: 81-100
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin**, 1992. Fauna Palaestina. Mollusca I. Annotated list of Mediterranean molluscs of Israel and Sinai. The Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem, pp. 405, pls. [372 figures]
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron**, 1980. *Bankivia fasciata* (Menke, 1830) in the Gulf of Aqaba. Bollettino Malacologico, 16: 21-22
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron**, 1984. The genus *Rhinoelavis* (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae) in the Red Sea. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 85: 95-117

- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1993. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part 1). *La Conchiglia*, no. 269: 18-23
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1993[?]. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part II). *La Conchiglia*, no. 270: 18-23
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part 3). *La Conchiglia*, no. 271: 57-61
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper**, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (Part IV). *La Conchiglia*, no. 272: 49-55
- Barletta, G.**, 1969. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: 1° Hurghada. *Conchiglie*, 5: 145-154
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (I parte). *Conchiglie*, 6: 1-3
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (II parte). *Conchiglie*, 6: 17-21
- Barletta, G.**, 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: III° Tavole illustrative. *Conchiglie*, 6: 43-51
- Barletta, G.**, 1971. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: IV° - I cipreidi delle Dahlak settentrionali. *Conchiglie*, 7: 171-178
- Barletta, G.**, 1972. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: V - I cipreidi delle Dahlak meridionali. *Conchiglie*, 8: 8-14
- Barletta, G. & A. Castelli**, 1978. Nota sul ritrovamento di quattro esemplari vivi di *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870 in Mar Rosso (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). *Conchiglie*, 14: 195-204
- Bartolini, S., L. Innocenti & A. Carlesi**, 2010. Conferma di *Fulvia fragilis* (Forskål [sic], 1775) alla spiaggia di Calambrone. *Notiziario S.I.M.*, 28(1): 21
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 1997. Neolithic shell bead production in Sinai. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 24: 97-111
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2004. The exploitation of shells as beads in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic of the Levant. *Paléorient*, 31: 176-185
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E.**, 2007. Archaeomalacological research in Israel: the current state of research. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, 56: 191-206
- Bar-Yosef, D.E. & J. Heller**, 1987. Mollusca from Yiftah'el, lower Galilee, Israel. *Paléorient*, 13: 131-135
- Bar-Yosef Mayer, D.E. & A. Beyin**, 2009. Late Stone Age shell middens on the Red Sea Coast of Eritrea. *Journal of Island and Coastal Archeology*, 4: 108-124
- Baschieri Salvadori, F.**, 1953. Spedizione subacquea Italiana nel Mar Rosso. *Recherche zoologiques. I Parta narrativa. Rivista di Biologia Coloniale*, 13: 5-23
- Bavay, A.**, 1897. Au sujet du passage d'un mollusque de la Mer Rouge dans la Méditerranée. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 22: 199
- Bavay, [A.]**, 1898. Note sur les mollusques du canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 23: 161-164
- Bavay, A.**, 1917. Quelques coquilles des sables littoraux de divers pays. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 63: 91-114, pls. II-III
- Bavay, A.**, 1921. Coquilles de sables marins de l'Indo-Pacifique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 66: 155-161, pl. VI
- Bavay, A.**, 1922. Coquilles de sables littoraux marins. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 67: 57-66, pl. I
- Bavay, A.**, 1922. Marginelles nouvelles de la collection Jousseaume. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 28(1): 76-81
- Bawazir, G.M.**, 2009. Marine biodiversity of Aden wetlands protected areas. The Republic of Yemen, Yemen Society for the Protection of Wildlife, Environmental Protection Authority, pp. 34 [see: ye.chm-cbd.net]
- Bayer, C.**, 1933. Catalogue of the Bursae [sic] in 's Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 14: 224-231
- Bayer, C.**, 1933. 2. Catalogue of the Cymatiidae in 's Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 16: 33-59
- Bayer, C.**, 1937. Catalogue of the Doliidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 20: 29-50, pl. II
- Bayer, C.**, 1952. Catalogue of the genera *Melongenina* and *Semifusus*. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 31: 265-299
- Beck, L.A.**, 1995. *Rubritrochus*, a new genus name for *Gibbula pulcherrima* A.Adams 1855 and *Gibbula declivis* (Forskål 1775). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 124: 65-85
- Beck, L.A.**, 1995. Europäische Kreiselschnecken (Trochoidea). Zur Systematik und Evolution europäischer Trochiden (Kreiselschnecken) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattungen *Gibbula* Risso, 1826, *Osilinus* Philippi, 1847 und *Jujubinus* Monterosato, 1884 (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). Ph.D. Thesis, Universität Marburg, pp. 330[?]
- Beesley, P.L., G.J.B. Ross & A. Wells**, 1998. Mollusca: the southern synthesis. *Fauna of Australia*, Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, pp. xvi + 563, pp. vii, 565-1234 [not seen]
- Beets, C.**, 1953. Notes on dredging in the Great Bitter Lake of the Suez Canal. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 32: 97-106
- B[ellet], D.**, 1899. La culture des huîtres perlières en Italie. *La Nature*, 27(1355): 375
- Belluomini, G., D. Esu, L. Manfra & R. Matteucci**, 1980. Gasteropodi dulcicoli e terrestri nell'isola di Dahlak Kebir - testimonianze di una fase umida olocenica nelle isole Dahlak, Mar Rosso. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 16: 369-390
- Beltagi, S. & M.S. Ghamrawy**, 1984. Studies on some pelecypods and gastropods of shallow water in the region of north Jeddah (Red Sea). In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), *Proceedings Symposium Coral Reef Environment of the Red Sea*, Jeddah, 417-470
- Benzoni, F., J.S. Ashworth, A.M. Addamo, F. Stefani, A. Mabrouk & P. Galli**, 2004. Artisanal fisheries and no-take zones in Nabq, Egypt: effects on molluscs and reef top benthic assemblages. *Proceedings of 10th International Coral Reef Symposium*, Okinawa, 2004, 1362-1367



- Berggren, W.A.**, 1969. Micropaleontologic investigations of Red Sea cores - summation and synthesis of results. In: E.T. Degens & D.A. Ross (Eds.), Hot brines and recent heavy metals deposits in the Red Sea. A geochemical and geophysical account, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 325-335
- Bergh, R.**, 1908. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen von Dr. C. Semper. Wissenschaftliche Resultate, Neunter Band. Malacologische Untersuchungen. Sechste Teil. Dritte Lieferung. Tectibranchiata - Pectinibranchiata. C.W. Kreidels's Verlag, Wiesbaden, p. 118-178, pls. IX-XII
- Berner, T., A. Wishkovsky & Z. Dubinsky**, 1986. Endozoic algae in shelled gastropods - a new symbiotic association in coral reefs? I. Photosynthetically active zooxanthellae in *Strombus tricornis*. Coral Reefs, 5: 103-106
- Berner, T., A. Wishkovsky & Z. Dubinsky**, 1986. Endozoic algae in shelled gastropods - a new symbiotic association in coral reefs? II. Survey of distribution of endozoic algae in Red Sea snails. Coral Reefs, 5: 107-109
- Bertin, V.**, 1878. Révision des tellinidés du muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, series 2, 1: 201-361, pls. 8-9
- Bertin, V.**, 1880. Révision des garideés du muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, series 2, 3: 57-129, pls. 4-5
- Bertin, V.**, 1881. Révision des donacideés du muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, series 2, 4: 57-121, pls. 3-4
- Bettocchi, M.**, 2009. A collecting trip to the Farasan Banks - Saudi Arabia, Red Sea. The Cone Collector, no. 11: 4-6
- Beu, A.G.**, 1980. Australian gastropods of the family Bursidae. Part 1. The families of Tonnacea, the genera of Bursidae, and revision of species previously assigned to *Tutufa* Jousseume, 1881. Records of the Australian Museum, 33(5): 248-324
- Beu, A.G.**, 1986. Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (= Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part 2. Descriptions of 14 new modern Indo-West Pacific species and subspecies, with revisions of related taxa. New Zealand Journal of Zoology, 13: 273-355
- Beu, A.G.**, 1998. Indo-West Pacific Ranellidae, Bursidae and Personidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). A monograph of the New Caledonian fauna and revision of related taxa. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 178: 1-255
- Beyin, A.**, 2011. Early to Middle Holocene human adaptations on the Buri Peninsula and Gulf of Zula, coastal lowlands of Eritrea. Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa, 46(2): 123-140 [not seen]
- Bieler, R.**, 1993. Architectonicidae of the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg, Neue Folge, 30: 1-376
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1965. Mollusca from the Dahlak archipelago, Red Sea. Journal of Conchology, 25: 337-341
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1966. A new species of *Littorina* from Eilat, Israel, and notes on its affinities with *Littorina novaezelandiae* Reeve. Journal of Conchology, 26: 137-139, pl. 7
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1969. Report on the Mollusca. In: M.V. Seton-Williams, 1969. The Tell El-Farâ'in expedition. Journal of Egyptian Archeology, 55: 16-18
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1971. On a proposed new genus of cerithid Mollusca from the Dahlak Islands, Red Sea. Journal of Conchology, 27: 221-223, pl. VII
- Biggs, H.E.J.**, 1972. Report on the marine Mollusca collected by the British Dahlak Quest Expedition, Red Sea, 1969-1970. Journal of Conchology, 27: 497-502, pl. XVIII
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1930. Le Nassariidae del Mar Rosso e del Golfo di Aden. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 55: 43-70
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1931. Alcuni *Trochus* del Mar Rosso. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 55: 176-182
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1931. Breve nota introno all *Gibbula sismondae* (Issel). Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 55: 165-167
- Bisacchi, J.**, 1933. Una nuova specie di *Assimineia* della Somalia Italiana. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria, 56: 263-265
- Bitar, G. & S. Kouli-Bitar**, 1998. Inventaire des mollusques marins benthique du Liban et remarques biogéographiques sur quelques espèces nouvellement signalées. Mésogée, 56: 37-44
- Bitar, G. & S. Kouli-Bitar**, 2001. Nouvelles données sur la faune et la flore benthiques de la côte libanaise. Migration lessepsienne. Thalassia Salenta, 25: 71-74
- Blanford, W.T.**, 1870. Observations on the geology and zoology of Abyssinia, made during the progress of the British Expedition to that country in 1867-68. MacMillan and Co., London (reprint), pp. xii + 487 [Mollusca: 462-477]
- Bodoy, A.**, 1984. Assessment of human impact on giant clams (*Tridacna maxima*) near Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), Proceedings Symposium Coral Reef Environment of the Red Sea, Jeddah, 472-490
- Bogi, C., M. Coppini & A. Margelli**, 1984. Ritrovamento nel Mediterraneo di *Rissoina* cfr. *spirata* (Sowerby, 1820). Bollettino Malacologico, 20: 101-104
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 1997. Discoveries along the Israeli coast. La Conchiglia, no. 284: 42-45
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 1999. New findings along the Israeli coast. La Conchiglia, no. 292: 29-32, 63
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 1999. New findings along the Israeli coast. *Odostomia (Auristomia) barashi* n. sp. La Conchiglia, no. 293: 50-51

- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 2002. Finding of *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826) (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) along the Israeli coast. *La Conchiglia*, no. 305: 11-13
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 2006. Nuovi ritrovamenti lungo le coste Israeliane. *Notiziario S.I.M.*, 24(5-8): 16-18
- Bogi, C. & B.S. Galil**, 2008. *Ensiculus cultellus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pharidae) a new Erythrean alien in the Mediterranean. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6461, pp.3
- Bogi, C. & N.H. Khairallah**, 1987. Nota su alcuni molluschi di provenienza Indo-Pacifica raccolti nella Baia di Jounieh (Libano) - Contributo I -. *Notiziario Centro Italiano di Studi Malacologici*, 10: 54-60
- Bondarev, I.**, 1995. *Murex (Murex) carbonnieri* (Jousseau, 1881). An albino form. *World Shells*, no. 13: 56
- Bondarev, I.**, 2001. Description of a new cone species (*Conus evansi*) from the Red Sea, Dahlak (Gastropoda, Conidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 299: 25-26, 61
- Bondarev, I.**, 2003. Seashells from archeological complexes of antique Crimea (Tauride). *La Conchiglia*, no. 306: 36-40
- Bonfitto, A., B. Sabelli & M. Morassi**, 2001. *Austrodaphnella yemenensis* new species (Gastropoda: Turridae) from Yemen, Red Sea, with notes on *A. alcestis* (Melvill, 1906). *The Nautilus*, 115: 84-89
- Boone, C.E.**, 1985. Collecting spiny *Murex*. *Texas Conchologist*, 21(4): 114-116
- Boone, C.E.**, 1985. More on the spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. *Texas Conchologist*, 22(1): 10-12
- Boss, K.J.**, 1965. Catalogue of the family Pandoridae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*, 2(33): 413-424
- Boss, K.J.**, 1977. Monograph of *Iacra* (Bivalvia: Semelidae). *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*, 4(57): 189-225
- Boss, K.J.**, 1988. References to molluscan taxa introduced by Linnaeus in the *Systema Naturae* (1758, 1767). *The Nautilus*, 102: 115-122
- Bouchet, P. & F. Danrigal**, 1982. Napoleon's Egyptian campaign (1798-1801) and the Savigny collection of shells. *The Nautilus*, 96: 9-24
- Boury, E. de**, 1911. Diagnose de Scalariidae nouveaux appartenant aux sous-genres *Cycloscala* et *Nodiscala*. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 17: 329-331
- Boury, E. de**, 1912-3. Description des Scalidae nouveaux ou peu connus. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 60(2): 87-107, pl. VII; 60(3): 169-196, pl. VIII; 60(4): 269-322, pls. X-XI
- Boutan, L.**, 1892-3. Voyage dans la Mer Rouge. *Revue Biologique du Nord de la France*, 4(1892): 173-183, 210-223, 266-272, 351-362, 400-410, 463-468, 502-510, pl. VII-X, 5(1893) 40-44, 53-65, 68-69
- Boyer, F.**, 1997. Safaga, Mer Rouge. *Xenophora*, no. 78: 17-24
- Boyer, F. & C. Simbille**, 2005. About the settling of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810) in Mediterranean. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 41(5-8): 9-12 [=51-54]
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1991. Two new Muricidae from Somalia (Muricinae & Muricopsinae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 260: 43-45
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1991. An interesting discovery in Somalian waters. *La Conchiglia*, no. 261: 42-43
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1992. A new *Metula* from the western Indian Ocean (Gastropoda: Buccinidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 263: 57-58
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1993. From northern Somalia. New species of Marginellidae *Gibberula gabrayae* n. sp. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 44-47
- Bozzetti, L.**, 1994. From north-western Somalia Marginellidae Fleming, 1828: three new species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 272: 56-58
- Bozzetti, L.**, 2007. *Zafrona somalica* (Gastropoda: Hypsogastropoda: Columbelloidea: Columbelloidea) nuova specie dalla Somalia. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 54: 10+9
- Bradley, J.C.**, 1968. The Hemprich-Ehrenberg Expedition to Egypt and Asia Minor of 1820-25. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge*, 15(1-3): 107-109
- Bratcher, T. & R.D. Burch**, 1967. A new terebrid species with check list of Terebridae from the Red Sea. *The Veliger*, 10: 7-9, pl. 2
- Bratcher, T. & W.O. Cernohorsky**, 1987. Living terebras of the world. A monograph of the Recent Terebridae of the world. *American Malacologists, Inc.*, Melbourne, pp. 240
- Bratcher, T. & H.K. Mienis**, 1978. On the identity and distribution of *Terebra castigata* Cooke, 1885. *Argamon*, 6: 21-25
- Brauer, H. de, I. & W. Wellens**, 1981. Reisverslag en systematische lijst der vondsten Rode Zee. Hurghada, Egypte, 1980. *Gloria Maris*, 20: 146-168, 10 pls.
- Bresler, V., A. Abelson, L. Fishelson, T. Feldstein, M. Rosenfeld & O. Mokady**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring I. Cellular and molecular responses. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 57: 157-165
- Bresler, V. V. Bissinger, A. Abelson, H. Dizer, A. Sturm, R. Kratke, L. Fishelson & P.-D. Hansen**, 1999. Marine molluscs and fish as biomarkers of pollution stress in littoral regions of the Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea and North Sea. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 53: 219-243
- Bresler, V., O. Mokady, L. Fishelson, T. Feldstein & A. Abelson**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring II. Experimental exposure to selected pollutants. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 57: 206-211
- Brickner, I., E. Kramarsky-Winter, O. Mokady & Y. Loya**, 1993. Speciation in the coral-boring bivalve *Lithophaga purpurea*: evidence from ecological, biochemical and SEM analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 101: 139-145

- Brocchi, G.B.**, 1821. Catalogo di una serie di conchiglie raccolte presso le costa africana del Golfo Arabico del sig. G. Forni. Biblioteca Italiana, 24: 73-86, 209-226
- Bruggeman, J.H., R.T. Buffler, M.M.M. Guillaume, R.C. Walter, R. von Cosel, B.N. Ghebretensae & S.M. Berhe**, 2004. Stratigraphy, palaeoenvironments and model for the deposition of the Abdur Reef limestone: context for an important archaeological site from the last interglacial on the Red Sea coast of Eritrea. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 203: 179-206
- [Bruce, J.]**, 1790. Select specimens of natural history collected in travels to discover the source of the Nile in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssini, and Nubia. Vol. V. Edinburgh: printed by J. Ruthven for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, London [Pearls: 219-230, 1 unnumbered plate]. Equal to: **[Bruce, J.]**, 1790. Select specimens of natural history collected in travels to discover the source of the Nile in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssini, and Nubia. Vol. VI. Dublin: printed by Z. Jackson for P. Wogan [+ 12 other names] [Pearls: 273-286, pl. 32]
- Bruun, A.F.**, 1938. A new entocommensalistic bivalve, *Entovalva major*, n.sp., from the Red Sea. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening I København*, 102: 163-167
- Buijse, J.[A.]**, 1989. Verzamelreis naar de Rode Zee in 1988. *Vita Marina, veldwerk*: 201-218
- Buijse, J.A. & H. Dekker**, 1990. Red Sea Malacology IX. *Costellaria wilsii* a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 29: 17-24
- Buijse, J.A., H. Dekker & H. Turner**, 1993. A revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II & III, 1874) and its closely related species. *Gloria Maris*, 31: 1-17
- Buijse, J.A., H. Dekker & G. Verbinnen**, 2009. The identities of *Mitra fidicula* Gould, 1850, *Mitra michaui* Crosse & Fischer, 1864 and *Mitra intertaeniata* G.B. Sowerby II, 1874, with the description of a new *Vexillum* species. *Visaya*, 2(4): 16-51
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2006. Description of the shell of *Coriocella safagae* Wellens, 1999. *Visaya*, 1(6): 23-25
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2008. Notes on the identity of shells in the *Harpa amouretta*-complex. *Gloria Maris*, 46: 83-105
- Buijse, J.A. & G. Verbinnen**, 2010. Red Sea Mollusca. Contribution to the knowledge of *Conus (Pionoconus) nigropunctatus* G.B. Sowerby II, 1858. *Gloria Maris*, 49: 27-45
- Bullen, R. A.**, 1901. Pleistocene Mollusca from the raised beach deposits of Perim Island. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 4: 254-255
- Burgess, C.M.**, 1979. Indubitably, a second *Cypraea thomasi*! *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(7): 1
- Burgess, C.M.**, 1985. Cowries of the world. Gordon Verhoef Seacomber Publications, pp. 288
- Buzzurro, G. & A. Cecalupo**, 2006. I molluschi lessepsiani di Taşucu (Turchia sud-orientale): descrizione di *Parviturbo dibellai* n. sp. (Gastropoda: Trochoidea: Skeneidae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 42(1-4): 27-32
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1995. Note sul material tipico di origine lessepsiana dell collezione Hornung & Mermod. *Notiziario Centro Italiano Studi Malacologici*, 17: 5-16
- Buzzurro, G. & E. Greppi**, 1996. The Lessepsian molluscs of Taşucu (South-East Turkey). *La Conchiglia*, no. 279, Supplement: 3-22
- Buzzurro, G. & E.L. Heiman**, 2008. Uncommon form of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810). *Triton*, no. 17: 24
- Buzzurro, G. & I. Nofroni**, 1995. Sull'identita di *Pyrgulina pirinthella* Melvil, 1910 (Heterobranchia: Heterostropha), *Notiziario entro Italiano Studi Malacologici*, 16: 41-43

## C

- Cachia, C. & C. Mifsud**, 2007. On the presence of *Alys macandrewi* E.A. Smith, 1872 (Gastropoda: Haminoeidae) in the Mediterranean. *Iberus*, 25: 43-48
- Callea, A., C. Volpi, R. Martignoni & M. Bori**, 2001. A new species of the genus *Lindapterys* Petuch, 1987 (Gastropoda Muricidae) from Somalia. *Tropical Zoology*, 14: 211-221
- Caramagna, G.**, 1888. Catalogo delle conchiglie Assabesi. *Bollettino della Società Malacologica Italiana*, 13: 113-149, pl. 8
- Carannante, A. & C. Pepe**, 2007. Archeomalacology. In: R. Fattovich & K.A. Bard (Eds.), *MERSA/WADI GAWASIS 2006-2007*, 11-12 [[www.archeogate.org/storage/15\\_article\\_606\\_1.pdf](http://www.archeogate.org/storage/15_article_606_1.pdf)]
- Carannante, A.**, 2008. Archeozoology. In: K.A. Bard & R. Fattovich (Eds.), *MERSA/WADI GAWASIS 2007-2008*, [12-14] [[www.archeogate.org/storage/15\\_article\\_9741.pdf](http://www.archeogate.org/storage/15_article_9741.pdf)]
- Carpenter, P.P.**, 1856. Description of new species and varieties of Caypteraeidae, Trochidae, and Pyramidellidae, principally in the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 24: 166-171
- Carter, J.G., T. McDowell & N. Namboodiri**, 2008. The identity of *Gastrochaena cuneiformis* Spengler, 1783, and the evolution of *Gastrochaena*, *Rocellaria*, and *Lamychaena* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Gastrochaenoidea). *Journal of Paleontology*, 82: 102-117

- Carus, C.G.**, 1837. Ueber die sonderbare Selbstversteinerung des Gehäuses einer Schnecke des rothen Meeres (*Magilus antiquus* Montf.). Abhandlungen Museum Senckenbergianum aus dem Gebiete der beschreibenden Naturgeschichte, 2: 191-204, pl.
- Carus, J.V.**, 1889-1893. Prodomus faunae Mediterraneae sive descriptio animalium Maris Mediterranei incolarum quam comparata silva rerum quatenus innotuit adiectis locis et nominibus vulgaribus eorumque auctoribus in commodum Zoologorum. Vol. II. Brachiostomata. Mollusca. Tunicata. Vertebrata. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Koch), Stuttgart, pp. 854 [Mollusca: 62-462]
- Casanova, B., F. Ducret & J. Rampal**, 1973. Zooplancton de Méditerranée orientale et de mer Rouge (Chaetognathes, Euphausiacés, Pteropodes). Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 21(8): 515-519
- Cate, C.N.**, 1979. A review of the Triviidae. San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 10, pp. 126
- Cecalupo, A.**, 2005. List of Cerithiidae family Férussac, 1822 (Prosobranchia). Known and unknown names and identities and their systematic review. Fossil and Recent taxa (2820 figures in text). Vol. I. Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, 26, pp. 366
- Cecalupo, A.**, 2006. List of Cerithiidae family Férussac, 1822 (Prosobranchia). Known and unknown names and identities and their systematic review. Recent taxa. Vol. II. Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, 27, pp. 373
- Cecalupo, A., G. Buzzurro & M. Mariani**, 2008. Contributo alla conoscenza della malacofauna del Golfo di Gabès (Tunisia). Quaderni della Civica Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano, 31, pp. 176, pls. 1-92
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1973. Verslag Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 12: 135-142 [= 1-8 apart numbering]
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1973. Gloria Maris Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 12: 9-14 [apart numbering]
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils**, 1974. Gloria Maris Rode Zee expedities 1971-1972. Gegevens en waarnemingen. Gloria Maris, 13: 15-20 [apart numbering]
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1972. Indo-Pacific Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 9: 125-194
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1972. The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca with descriptions of new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 9: 195-204
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1974. Type specimens of Mollusca in the University Zoological Museum, Copenhagen. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 11: 143-192
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1975. Supplementary notes on the taxonomy of Buccinid species of the subfamily Pisaniinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 12: 175-211
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1976. The Mitridae of the world Part I. The subfamily Mitrinae. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 3(17): 273-528
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1982. The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca. Part 10, Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 19: 125-147
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1984. Systematics of the family Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum, no. 14, pp. iv + 356
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1988. The Mitridae, Costellariidae and Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) recently dredged at Reunion Island, Indian Ocean, with descriptions of new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 25: 75-85
- Cernohorsky, W.O.**, 1991. The Mitridae of the world Part 2. The subfamily Mitrinae concluded and subfamilies Imbricariinae and Cylindromitrinae. Monographs of Marine Mollusca, no. 4: 1-164
- Cernohorsky, W.O. & T. Bratcher**, 1976. Notes on the taxonomy of Indo-Pacific Terebridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) with description of a new species. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, 13: 131-140
- Cernohorsky, W.O. & A. Jennings**, 1966. The Terebridae of Fiji (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger, 9(1): 37-67, pls. 4-7
- Çevik, C.A.D., M. Önen & A. Zenetos**, 2008. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Electroma vexillum* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pterioidea) in the eastern Mediterranean. JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records, no. 4996, pp.4
- Çeviker, D.**, 2001. Recent immigrant bivalves in the northeastern Mediterranean off Iskenderun. La Conchiglia, no. 298: 39-46
- Çeviker, D.**, 2002. A new finding of *Septifer forskali* Dunker, 1855 (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the northeastern Mediterranean Sea, Turkey, with discussion on the occurrence of *Septifer bilocularis* (Linné, 1758) in the Red Sea and the Mediterranean Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 305: 14-16, 59
- Çeviker, D. & S. Albayrak**, 2006. Three alien molluscs from Iskenderun Bay (SE Turkey). Aquatic Invasions, 1(2): 76-79
- Chadad, H., E.L. Heiman & M. Kovalis**, 2007. A giant shell of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 15: 10
- Chen, C.**, 1969. Pteropods in the hot brine sediments of the Red Sea. In: E.T. Degens & D.A. Ross (Eds.), Hot brines and recent heavy metals deposits in the Red Sea. A geochemical and geophysical account, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 313-316

- Chenu, J.-C.**, 1845. Illustrations conchyliologiques ou description et figures de toutes les coquilles connues vivantes et fossiles, classées suivant le système de Lamarck modifié d'après le progrès de la science et comprenant les genres nouveaux et les espèces récemment découvertes. Tome 2. A. Franck, Paris, 2 pp. + 268 pls.
- Christiaens, J.**, 1981. Schelpenliteratuur over de Rode Zee. *Gloria Maris*, 20: 203-208
- Christiaens, J.**, 1982. La littérature conchyliologique de la Mer Rouge. *Arion*, 7(7-8): 3-9, 1 pl.
- Christiaens, J.**, 1986. Notes sur quelques Patellidae (Gastropoda) de l'Océan Indien. *Apex*, 1: 97-127
- Christiaens, J.**, 1986. The Recent and fossil shells of the genus *Scutus* Montfort, 1810. *Gloria maris*, 25: 1-28
- Christiaens, J.**, 1987. Red Sea malacology IV. Revision of the limpets of the Red Sea. Patellidae, Fissurellidae and the genus *Hemitoma*. *Gloria Maris*, 26: 17-54
- Christiaens, J.**, 1988. Red Sea malacology V [= VI]. Revision of the *Phenacolepas* of the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 27: 65-82
- Chuckchin, V.D.**, 1971. Chapter 10. On the species composition and ecology of Gastropoda in the Red Sea [in Ukrain]. In: V.A. Vodyanitzkii (Ed.), *Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf*, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 204-215
- Çinar, M.E., M. Bilecenoglu, B. Öztürk, T. Katagan & A. Aysel**, 2005. Alien species on the coasts of Turkey. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 6(2): 119-146
- Coen, G.[S.]**, 1931. Un nuova Lamellibranco (*Limopsis stallioi* n. sp.). *Atti dell'Accademia Veneto-Trentino-Istria*, 21: 117-120, pl. II
- Coen, G.[S.]**, 1933. Un nuovo lamellibranco Eritreo. *Bollettino di Pesca, Piscicoltura e di Idrobiologia*, 9(2): 207-208, 1 pl.
- Cook, L.M. & J. Bridle**, 1995. Colour polymorphism in the mangrove snail *Littoraria intermedia* in Sinai. *Malacologia*, 36: 91-95
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1885. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part I. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 15: 322-339
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1885. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part II. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 16: 32-50
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part III. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 16: 262-276
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part IV. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 17: 128-142
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. - Republished, with additions and corrections. Part V. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 18: 92-109
- Cooke, A. H.**, 1886. On the molluscan fauna of the Gulf of Suez in its relation to that of other seas. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 5, 18: 380-397
- Coomans, H.E.**, 1986. Old and new names in the Conidae. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 34(10): 7-8
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1987. *Extra extra*: read all about it. *Marginella Marginalia*, 2(6): 36-41
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1987. Notes on the genus *Granulina* and its type species. *Marginella Marginalia*, 3(4): 26-32
- Coovert, G.A.**, 1999. Revision of the nomenclature of the Kaicher *Marginella* card packs (Cystiscidae, Marginellidae). *Marginella Marginalia*, 10(3-6): 1-39
- Coovert, G.A. & H.K. Coovert**, 1990. A study of marginellid radulae. Part I: type 6 Radula "*Prunum / Volvarina*" type. *Marginella Marginalia*, 8(1-6) & 9(1-6): 1-68
- Cosel, R. von**, 1989. Three new species of *Solen* (Bivalvia: Solenidae) from the Indian Ocean, with remarks on the Solenidae of Madagascar. *Journal of Conchology*, 33: 189-208, pls. 21-25
- Cossignani, T.**, 2001. Descrizione di dieci nuove marginelle (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Marginellidae e Cystiscidae) della provincia Indo-Pacific. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 35: 3-11
- Cossignani, T.**, 2006. Una nuova *Gibberula* dal Mar Rosso (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Cystiscidae). *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale*, no. 50: 11
- Cossignani, T.**, 2006. Marginellidae and Cysticidae of the world. Atlas with over 2.600 photos. Ed. L'Informatore Piceno Ed., Ancona, pp. 408
- Cossignani, T. & R. Ardochini**, 2011. *Malacologia Mediterranea*. Atlante delle conchiglie del Mediterraneo 7.500 foto a colori. L'Informatore Piceno, Ancona, pp. 536
- Couet, H.G. de**, 1979. Die Erforschung des Roten Meeres. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 11(4): 72-79
- Coulombel, A.**, 1993. Coquillages de Djibouti. Edisud, Aix-en-Provence, pp. 143
- Cousteau, J.Y. & F. Dumas**, 1953. The silent world. Hamish Hamilton, London, pp. 148

- Cox, L.R.**, 1929. Notes on the post-Miocene Ostreidae and Pectinidae of the Red Sea region, with remarks on the geological significance of their distribution. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 18: 165-200, 201-209, pls. 11-13
- Cox, L.R.**, 1930. *Vexillum (Uromitra) macfadyeni*, n. sp., from the Pleistocene of Kamaran Island (Red Sea). *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 19: 77-78, pl. 8A
- Cox, L.R.**, 1931. The geology of the Farsan Islands, Oizan and Kamaran Island, Red Sea. Part 2. - Molluscan Paleontology. *Geological Magazine*, 68: 1-13
- Cragg, S.M., M.-C. Jumel, F.A. Al-Horani & I.W. Hendy**, 2009. The life history characteristics of the wood-boring bivalve *Teredo bartschi* are suited to the elevated salinity, oligotrophic circulation in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 375: 99-105
- Crame, J.A.**, 2000. Evolution of taxonomic diversity gradients in the marine realm: evidence from the composition of Recent bivalve faunas. *Paleobiology*, 26: 188-214
- Crocetta, F.**, 2005. Prime segnalazioni di *Fulva fragilis* (Forskål [*sic*] in Niebuhr, 1775) Mollusca: Bivalvia: Cardiidae) per i mari italiani. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 41(5-8): 23-24 [=65-66]
- Crocetta, F., W. Renda & G. Colamonaco**, 2008. New distributional and ecological data of some marine alien molluscs along the southern Italian coasts. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6199, pp.7
- Crocetta, F., W. Renda & A. Vazzana**, 2009. Alien Mollusca along the Calabrian shores of the Messina Strait area and a review of their distribution in the Italian seas. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 45: 15-30
- Crocetta, F. & A. Vazzana**, 2008. First record of *Haminoea cyanomarginata* (Gastropoda: Haminoeidae) in the Italian Seas. *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 6046, pp. 3
- Cross, E.R.**, 1969. The case history of a rare shell. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 17(9): 1, 4-5
- Crosse, H.**, 1864. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 12: 42-43
- Crosse, H.**, 1864. Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 12: 152-154, pl. VII
- Crossland, C.**, 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea.-II. Narrative of the expedition. *Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)*, 31:3-10, pl. 1
- Crossland, C.**, 1919. Dangers of pearl diving. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 2: 234-236
- Crossland, C.**, 1931. The pearl shell farm at Dongonab on the Red Sea. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 14: 163-170
- Crossland, C.**, 1936. The Egyptian exploration of the Red Sea. *Nature*, 137: 712-713
- Crossland, C.**, 1937. Four molluscs rarely recorded from the Red Sea. *Nature*, 139: 31
- Crossland, C.**, 1938. The coral reefs at Ghardaqa, Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, Series A*, 108: 513-523
- Crossland, C.**, 1957. The cultivation of the mother-of-pearl oyster in the Red Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 8(2): 111-130, pls. 1-6

## D

- Dafni, J.**, 2000. [The Gulf of Eilat. From the Red Sea to the Red Line] [in Hebrew]. Tel Aviv, pp. 415 [not seen]
- Dafni, J. & B.S. Singer**, 1992. Crabs or fish? *Levantina*, no. 73: 6
- Dall, W.H.**, 1898. List of a collection shells from the Gulf of Aden obtained by the Museum's East African Expedition. *Fieldiana*, 1(9): 187-189
- Damarco, P.**, 1995. *Chicoreus (Triplex) peledi* Vokes, 1978. *World Shells*, no. 15: 93-94
- Damme, D. van & A. Gautier**, 1994. A malacological mini-mystery solved: the genus *Soleilletia* Bourguignat 1885 (Bivalvia). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 60: 425-429
- da Motta, A.J.**, 1982. Seventeen new cone shell names (Gastropoda: Conidae). *Publicações Ocasionalis da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia*, 1: 1-20, 3 pls.
- Dance, S.P.**, 1977. Das grosse Buch der Meeresschnecken. *Schnecken und Muscheln der Weltmeere*. Verlag Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart, pp. 304
- Dardano, M.**, 2001. Notes on some *Spondylus* species from the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf. *Of Sea and Shore*, 24(1): 24-28
- Darom, D. (Masry), introduction F.D. Por [translation: G. den Hertog]**, 1976. De rode zee [original title: The red sea]. A.J.G. Strengtholt, Naarden, pp. xxviii + 106 [Mollusca: 48-51]
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1964. Some observations on *Homalocantha anatomica* and *Homalocantha pele*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 12(11): 2
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1985. Illustration of the radula of *Homalocantha dovpeledi* Houart, 1982. *The Festivus*, 17(4): 40-41
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1985. *Latiaxis (Latiaxis) pisori* D'Attilio & Emerson and its generic affinities. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(12): 3
- D'Attilio, A.**, 1986. Remarks on *Pterynotus (Marchia) tripterus* Born, 1778 + Addendum. *Conchologists of America Bulletin*, 14(2): 28-29

- D'Attilio, A. & C.M. Hertz**, 1987. A new species of *Naquetia* (Muricidae) from the Gulf of Aqaba. *The Veliger*, 30: 190-195
- D'Attilio, A. & B.W. Myers**, 1984. Redescription of *Farvatia cyclostoma* (Sowerby, 1841) and selection of a lectotype, with illustrations of some related species (Muricidae). *The Festivus*, 16(11): 116-122
- Dautzenberg, Ph.**, 1895. Campagne de la Melita, 1892. Molluques recueillis sur les cotes de la Tunisie et de l'Algérie. *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France*, 8: 363-373
- Debailleux, D.**, 1997. Recherche de fossiles à Hurghada (Égypte). *Xenophora*, 78: 7-9
- Debelius, H.**, 1997. *Schnecken Führer Indopazifik* [also translated into other languages]. Jahr Verlag, Hamburg, pp. 321 [not seen]
- Debelius, H.**, 1998. Rode Zee riffengids [also translated into other languages]. Vipmedia Publishing en Services, Breda, pp. 321 [not seen]
- Debelius, H.**, 2001. Nudibranchs and sea snails. Indo-Pacific field guide. IKAN-Unterwasserarchiv, Frankfurt, pp. 321
- Dekker, H.**, 1994. Een tweede exemplaar van *Bankivia fasciata* uit de Rode Zee (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 281: 142-143
- Dekker, H.**, 2000. The Neritidae (Gastropoda) from the circumarabian sea, with the description of two new species, a new subgenus and a new genus. *Vita Marina*, 47: 29-64
- Dekker, H.**, 2001. Additions to the knowledge of *Iacra* (Bivalvia; Semelidae) with comments on the taxonomy of the species. *Triton*, no. 4: 19-23
- Dekker, H.**, 2002. A note on the distribution of two species of *Tibia* in Yemen (Gastropoda, Rostellariidae). *Vita Malacologica*, 1: 33-37
- Dekker, H.**, 2006. A comparison of two ostreid species from widely separated localities in the Indo-West Pacific (Bivalvia, Ostreidae, Lophinae), *Basteria*, Supplement 3: 17-20
- Dekker, H. & F.G. de Ceuninck van Capelle**, 1994. Survey of Yemen Red Sea shells collected by the Tibia-I expedition, 1993. *De Kreukel*, 30: 79-147
- Dekker, H. & L.J. van Gemert**, 2008. A new list with corrections of the shells pictured in "Red Sea Shells" (1984) by Doreen Sharabati. *De Kreukel*, 44: 123-136
- Dekker, H. & J. Goud**, 1994. Review of the living Indo-West-Pacific species of *Divaricella* sensu auct. With descriptions of two new species and a summary of the species from other regions. (Part 1). *Vita Marina*, 42: 115-136
- Dekker, H. & J. Goud**, 1995. Review of the living Indo-West-Pacific species of *Divaricella* sensu auct. With descriptions of two new species and a summary of the species from other regions. (Part 2). *Vita Marina*, 43: 1-12
- Dekker, H. & H.H. Kool**, 1999. A re-evaluation of the *Nassarius albescens* (Dunker, 1846) species-group (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). *Vita Marina*, 46: 53-60 [errata, 47(2000): 80]
- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin**, 2000. Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca. *Spirula*, 47, Supplement 1: 1-46
- Dekker, H. & Z. Orlin**, 2003. Updated identifications for Doreen Sharabati's "Red Sea Shells" 1984. *Triton*, no. 8, Supplement: 3-12
- Dekker, H. & H. Turner**, 1996. Redescription of *Thala malvacea* Jousseaume, 1898 (Gastropoda: Costellariidae). *Vita Marina*, 43: 23-24
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2006. *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826) alive on *Spondylus spinosus* Schreibers, 1793 in the Gulf of Iskenderum (Eastern Mediterranean Sea). *Neptunea*, 5(1): 13-14
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2007. Les espèces invasives de mollusques en Méditerranée. *Novapex*, 8: 47-70
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2010. Echantillonnage de mollusques invasifs et première signalisation de *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 à Chypre Nord. *Novapex/Société*, 11(1): 3-7
- Delongueville, C. & R. Scaillet**, 2010. Importante population de *Siphonaria crenata* Blainville, 1827 implantée à l'ouest du golfe d'Iskenderum (Turquie). *Novapex/Société*, 11(1): 8-11
- Delsaerdt, A.**, 1986. Red Sea malacology I. Revision of the Chamidae of the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 25: 73-125
- Delsaerdt, A.**, 1989. *Fusinus acuticostatus* (Sowerby, 1838) in the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 28: 110-111
- Delsaerdt, A.**, 1997. *Conus eduardi* a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 35: 57-62, pls. 1-2
- Delsaerdt, A.**, 1998. Corrections on *Gloria Maris* 36(3). *Gloria Maris*, 36: 63
- Delsaerdt, A.**, 1998. *Conus wilsii* a new species from the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 36: 69-72, pl. 1
- Demarchi, B., M.G. Williams, N. Milner, N. Russell, G. Bailey & K. Penkman**, 2010. Amino acid racemization dating of marine shells: a mound of possibilities. *Quaternary International*, doi: 10.1016/j.quaint.200.05.029
- Deshayes, [ G.P. ],** 1834[?]. Coquilles de la Mer Rouge. In: Léon de Laborde, Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée par Léon de Laborde et Linant, 66, unnumbered pl. with 41 figs.
- Deshayes, [ G.P. ],** 1844. G. *Pourpre*. Lamarck. *P. chrysostruma*. Deshayes. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie, Mollusques, seconde series*, 6: Pl. 86 + 2 pages of text
- Deshayes, [ G.P. ],** 1844. G. *Planaxis*. Lamarck. *P. savignyi*. Deshayes. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie, Mollusques, seconde series*, 6: Pl. 109 + 2 pages of text
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1854[1853]. Descriptions of new species of shells in the collection of Mr. Cuming. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 21: 1-11, pls. 18-19

- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1855[1854]. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 22: 317-371
- Deshayes, G.-P.**, 1856. Description d'espèces nouvelles. Journal de Conchyliologie, 5: 78-82, pl.III
- Desouky, M.M.A.**, 2009. Pathological effects of environmental pollution on the ultrastructure of spermatogenic stages and the mature sperm of *Brachydontes variabilis* (Krauss, 1848) (Bivalvia-Mytilidae). Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences, 3: 2627-2636
- Dexter, D.M.**, 1986-7. Sandy beach fauna of Mediterranean and Red Sea coastlines of Israel and the Sinai peninsula. Israel Journal of Zoology, 34: 125-138
- Dexter, D.M.**, 1989. The sandy beach fauna of Egypt. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 29: 261-271
- Dicks, B.**, 1984. Oil pollution in the Red Sea - environmental monitoring of an oilfield in a coral area, Gulf of Suez. Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanic Research Papers, 31: 833-854
- Di Geronimo, I. & E. Robba**, 1979. Contributo alla conoscenza della malacofauna del Benadir (Somalia meridionale). Bollettino Malacologico, 15: 165-196
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. [Je prends la liberté d'écrire ...]. Xenophora, no. 21: 18
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. Rare or poorly known pectinids [*sic*] Part III. La Conchiglia, nos. 182-183: 3-5
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1984. Rare or poorly known pectinids Parte V. La Conchiglia, nos. 186-187: 8-9
- Dijkstra, H.H.**, 1989. Rare or poorly known pectinids Part X. La Conchiglia, nos. 242-245: 12-15
- Dijkstra, H.H. & R.N. Kilburn**, 2001. The family Pectinidae in South Africa and Mozambique (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pectinoidea). African Invertebrates, 42: 263-321
- Dijkstra, H.H. & J. Knudsen**, 1998. Some Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Propaemussiidae, Pectinidae) of the Red Sea. Molluscan Research, 19: 43-103
- Dillwyn, L.W.**, 1817. A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnaean method; with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol. I. John and Arthur Arch, London, pp. xxii + 580
- Dillwyn, L.W.**, 1817. A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnaean method; with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol. II. John and Arthur Arch, London, 581-1092 + Index [27 unnumbered pages]
- Di Natale, A.**, 1982. Extra-Mediterranean species of Mollusca along the southern Italian coasts. Malacologia, 22: 571-580
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 13: Neritidae. Gloria Maris, 42: 47-50, pls. 1-2 [errata 42: 108]
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 14: Vanikoridae. Gloria Maris, 42: 51, pl. 2
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 15: Lamellariidae. Gloria Maris, 42: 52-53
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2003. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 16: Smaragdinellidae. Gloria Maris, 42: 54
- Dirkx, M. & G. Verbinnen**, 2004. Addendum Red Sea Mollusca Part 14 Family Vanikoridae Gloria Maris 42(2-3): 51. Gloria Maris, 43: 28
- Doğan, A. & V. Nerlović**, 2008. On the occurrence of *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pteriidae), an alien species in Croatian waters. Acta Adriatica, 49(2): 155-158
- Doğan, A., M. Önen & B. Öztürk**, 2007. A new record of the invasive Red Sea mussel *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) from the Turkish coasts. Aquatic Invasions, 2(4): 461-463
- Dohrn, H.**, 1860. Neue Landconchylien. Malakozoologische Blätter, 6: 202-207
- Dohrn, H.**, 1860. Description of new species of *Mitra* from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 28: 366-368
- Dohrn, H.**, 1861. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London, 205-207, pl. XXVI
- Dollfus, R.-P.**, 1931. Compte rendu sommaire d'une mission en Égypte (1928-1929). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 389-392
- Doneddu, M.**, 2010. Primi rinvenimenti di *Bursatella leachii* de Blainville, 1817 e *Fulvia fragilis* (Forskål [*sic*], 1775) nel Golfo di Olbia (Sardegna nord-orientale). Bollettino Malacologico, 46: 104-109
- Doneddu, M. & B. Manunza**, 1994. *Palmadusta gracilis notata* (Gill, 1858). La Conchiglia, no. 273: 25-26
- Drivas, J. & M. Jay**, 1997. On a collection of Columbelloidea from the Red Sea. Apex, 12: 27-30 [erratum Apex, 12(2-3), unnumbered page]
- Dullo, W.-C.**, 1990. Facies, fossil record, and age of Pleistocene reefs from the Red Sea (Saudi Arabia). Facies, 22: 1-46
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1848. Diagnoses molluscorum novorum. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 5: 177-186
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1852. Aviculacea nova. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 9: 73-80
- Dunker, W.[B.R.H.]**, 1858- 1870. Novitates conchologicae. Mollusca marine. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer oder wenig gekannter Meeres-Conchylien. Theodor Fischer, Cassel, pp. 144, pls I-XLV
- Dunker, W.[B.R.H.]**, 1861. Beschreibung neuer Mollusken. Malakozoologische Blätter, 8: 34-45
- Dunker, G. [=W.B.R.H.]**, 1862. Species nonnullae Bursarum vel Ranellarum collectionis Cumingianae. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London, 238-240
- Dunker, W.[B.R.H.]**, 1875. Verzeichniss der Species einiger Gattungen zweischaliger Mollusken des Rothen Meeres. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, 2: 1-7



- Dupuis, P.**, 1917. Notes prises au cours de l'examen de la collection de Polyplacophores du Museum de Paris. Bulletin du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle, 23(7): 533-538
- DuShane, H.**, 1988. Geographical distribution of some Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) associated with fungiid corals. The Nautilus, 102: 30-35
- DuShane, H.**, 1988. New Hawaiian species of Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger, 31: 267-271
- DuShane, H.**, 1988-9. Hawaiian Epitoniidae. Hawaiian Shell News, 36(2): 3-4; 36(4): 1,7; 36(5): 9-10; 36(7): 4-5; 36(9): 4-5; 36(10): 5; 36(11): 7,9; 36(12): 14; 37(1): 11
- DuShane, H.**, 1990. Hawaiian Epitoniidae. Hawaiian Shell News, 38(11), Supplement 1: 1-17

## E

- Eales, N.B.**, 1938. A systematic and anatomical account of the Opisthobranchia. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. Scientific Reports, 5(4): 77-122, pl. 1
- Eales, N.B.**, 1970. On the migration of tectibranch molluscs from the Red Sea to the eastern Mediterranean. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 39: 217-220
- Eales, N.B.**, 1979. The Applysiidae from the Red Sea. Argamon, 7: 1-19
- Ebied, A.E.-B.M. [=A.-B.M.]**, 1999. Chromosomal studies of four Egyptian marine species of the families Pteriidae and Arcidae (Bivalvia-Mollusca). Cytologia, 64: 149-157
- Ebied, A.E.-B.M. [=A.-B.M.]**, 2000. Cytogenetic studies of five gastropod species of order Archaeogastropoda from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia - Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrates & Parasitology, 32: 63-83
- Ebied, A.-B.M.**, 2004. Studies on the chromosomal analysis of four bivalve species from the Red Sea. The International Conference on Biological Science, 3(1): 101-121 [not seen]
- Ebied, A.-B.M. & M.A. Fayza**, 2004. Cytogenetic studies on metaphase chromosomes of six bivalve species of families Mytilidae and Veneridae (Nucineoidea, Mollusca). Cytologia, 69: 261-273
- Ebied, A.-B.M. & H.A. Hassan**, 1999. Comparative karyotyping of five marine species of genus *Cypraea* (Mesogastropoda: Prosobranchiata). Cytologia, 64: 411-423
- Ebied, A.-B.M. & H.A. Hassan**, 2005. Chromosomal studies and karyological description of some species of families Patellidae and Neritidae (Archaeogastropoda - Mollusca). Assiut University Journal of Zoology, 34(1): 47-67 [not seen]
- Ebied, A.-B.M., H.A. Hassan, A.H. Abu-Almaaty & A.E. Yaseen**, 2000. Cytogenetic studies on metaphase chromosomes of eight gastropod species of orders Mesogastropoda and Neogastropoda from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia-Mollusca). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. C, Histology, Histochemistry & Genetics, 33: 317-336
- Echelmann, T. & L. Fishelson**, 1990. Surface zooplankton dynamics and community structure in the Gulf of Aqaba (Eilat), Red Sea. Marine Biology, 107: 179-190
- Edelman-Furstenberg, Y., A. Almogi-Labin & C. Hemleben**, 2009. Palaeoceanographic evolution of the central Red Sea during the late Holocene. The Holocene, 19: 117-127
- Edelman-Furstenberg, Y. & G. Faershtein**, 2010. Molluscan fauna of the Gulf of Elat: indicators of ecological change. The Ministry of National Infrastructures, Geological Survey of Israel, Report GSI/15/10, pp. [iv] + 44, pls 13 + 21
- Eden, N., T. Katz & D.L. Angel**, 2003. Dynamic response of a mud snail *Nassarius sinusigerus* to changes in sediment biogeochemistry. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 263: 139-147
- Edler v. Pott, P.**, 1896. Tätigkeitsbericht der wissenschaftliche Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer im Jahre 1895/96. Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche Classe, 33: 138-143
- Ehrenberg, C.G.**, 1828. Reisen in Aegypten, Libyen, Nubien und Dongala, Erster Band, Erste Abtheilung, In: Naturgeschichtliche Reisen durch Nord-Afrika und West-Asien in den Jahren 1820 bis 1825 von Dr. W.F. Hemprich und Dr. C.G. Ehrenberg. Ernst Siegfried Mittler, Berlin, Posen und Bromberg, pp. xxx + 162
- Ehrenberg, C.G.**, 1831. Hemprich et Ehrenberg. Symbolae Physicae. Animalia Evertebrata. Exclusis insectis. Series prima cum tabularum decade prima. Berolini ex Officina Academica, Animalia Mollusca, pp. 46 [not numbered], pls. 1-2
- Eisawy, A.M.**, 1970. The spawning and development of *Trochus (Tectus) dentantus* Forskal. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 1: 379-393
- Eisawy, A.M.**, 1974. Spawning and larval development of the Red Sea oyster, *Crassostrea forskali* Chemnitz. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 203-219
- Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1968. The egg-masses, development and metamorphosis of *Strombus (Monodactylus) tricornis* Lamarck. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 38: 13-25
- Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1974. The egg-masses and development of *Turbo radiatus* Gmelin. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 221-235
- Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1974. Egg capsules and development of *Thais savignyi* Deshayes. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 4: 237-258
- Eisawy, A.M. & A.E. Sorial**, 1976. Studies on the development of two species of Strombidae from the Red Sea. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 6: 257-274

- Eisenberg, J.S.**, 1989. A collector's guide to the seashells of the world. Bloomsbury Books, London, pp. 239
- Eisler, R.**, 1973. Latent effects of Iranian crude oil and a chemical oil dispersant on Red Sea molluscs. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 22: 97-105
- El-Alfy, N.Z., A.H. Abdel-Rehim & K.A. Al-Ali**, 1994. Some histological remarks on the marine snail *Monodonta vermiculata* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Journal of the Union of Arab Biologists*, 2(A): 1-10 [not seen]
- El-Gamal, M.M.T.**, 1988. Studies on marine edible molluscs of Egypt. M.Sc. Thesis, Tanta University, Egypt [not seen]
- El-Ganainy, A.A.H., M.H. Yassien & E.A. Ibrahim**, 2005. Bottom trawl discards in the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31 (Special issue): 240-255
- El-Hedeny, M.M.**, 2005. Taphonomy and paleoecology of the Middle Miocene oysters from Wadi Sudr, Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève*, 24: 719-733
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 1996. Coastal development and pollution impact on the distribution of macrobenthic communities along the eastern coast of the Gulf of Suez (Egypt). *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 5(1): 1-13
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 1997. A preliminary list of the summer macrobenthos in the intertidal zone of the western Gulf of Suez. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, A.R.E.*, 23: 295-314
- El-Komi, M.M.**, 2008. Macrobenthos monitoring in the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. *Acta Oceanologica Sinica*, 27(2): 55-80
- El-Komi, M.M., A.M. Emara & H.M. Mona**, 2002. Hydrographical conditions and benthic assemblages in the Suez Gulf, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 11(1-2): 1-18
- El-Komi, M.M., A.M. Emara & H.M. Mona**, 2007. Impacts of environmental conditions on macrobenthic distribution along the Suez Gulf, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Sciences*, 16(1): 1-31
- El-Moselhy, K.M.**, 2006. Bioaccumulation of mercury in some marine organisms from Lake Timsah and Bitter Lakes (Suez Canal, Egypt). *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 32(1): 124-135
- El-Moselhy, K.M., A.A. Diah, M.R. Tolba & L.I. Mohamadein**, 1999. Levels of some heavy metals in coastal water, sediment and the limpet *Patella* sp. from the northern part of the Gulf of Suez (Suez Bay). *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 3(2): 69-84 [not seen]
- El-Moselhy, K.M., L.I. Mohamedein, N.S. Abdel-Rahman, W.S. Sallam & S.S. Mohammad**, 2010. Acute toxicity of mercury and selenium to the veliger larvae of *Brachidontes variabilis*. *Journal of Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development (D-Environmental Studies)*, 11(2): 83– 93 [not seen]
- El-Moselhy, K.M., L.I. Mohamedein, W.S. Sallam & S.Z. Mohammad**, 2006. Concentrations of mercury and selenium in some marine invertebrates from the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. In: F.A.A. El-Razek, M.A. Gerges, A. Al Sayer, A. El Nemr & A.M. Helal (Eds.), *International conference on aquatic resources: needs and benefits*, September 18-21, 2006, Alexandria, Egypt. Abstracts: 30
- El-Moselhy, K.M. & M. Nageib Gabal**, 2004. Trace metals in water, sediments and marine organisms from the northern part of the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 46(1-4): 39-46
- El-Moselhy, K.M. & M.H. Yassien**, 2005. Accumulation patterns of heavy metals in venus clams, *Paphia undulata* (Born, 1780) and *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758), from Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31(1): 13-28
- ElNaiem, A.G.**, 1984. Variability in growth of the mother-of-pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* in the Red Sea (Sudan). M.Sc. Thesis, Dalhousie University Canada, pp. 120 [not seen]
- ElNaiem, A.G.**, 1992. Variability in growth of mother of pearl oysters (*Pinctada margaritifera*) in the Red Sea (Sudan). *SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin*, no. 5: 44-45
- El-Nakhal, H.A.**, 1989. On the occurrence of the gastropod *Xenophora(Stellaria) chinensis chinensis* (Philippi) in the sea shores of the Yemen Arab Republic. *Bollettino Malacologica*, 25: 257-260
- El-Nakhal, H.A. & K. Bandel**, 1991. Geographical distribution of the small gastropod genus *Scaliola*. *Micropaleontology*, 37: 423-424
- El Nemr, A., A. El-Sikaily, A. Khaled, T.O. Said & A.M.A. Abd-Alla**, 2004. Determination of hydrocarbons in mussels from the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 96: 251-261
- El-Rashedi, M.E.M.**, 1992. Ecological Studies on the Molluscs in Sharm El-Sheikh area. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, Egypt, pp. 82 [not seen]
- El-Sayed, A.E.H., F.A.A. Razek, M.M. Abou-Zaid & S.M. Taha**, 2011. Measures of allometric growth of black-lip pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus, 1758) Red Sea, Egypt. *International Journal of Zoological Research*, 7(2): 201-211
- El-Shabrawy, G.M. & T.R. El-Sayed**, 2005. Long-term changes and community structure of macrobenthic Arthropoda and Mollusca in Bardawil lagoon. *Thalassia Salenta*, 28: 17-30
- El-Shenawy, N.S., I.M. Abdel-Nabi, T.I. Moawad & I.A. Taha**, 2003. Physiological and behavioural responses of *Ruditapes decussatus* to Roundup and Reldan. *Egyptian Journal of Biology*, 5: 108-119
- El-Shenawy, N.S., T.I.S. Moawad, M. E. Mohallal, I.M. Abdel-Nabi & I.A. Taha**, 2009. Histopathologic biomarker response of a clam, *Ruditapes decussates*, to organophosphorous pesticides Reldan and Roundup: a laboratory study. *Ocean Science Journal*, 44: 27-34
- El-Sherbiny, M.M., M.H. Hanafy & M.A. Amer**, 2007. Monthly variation in abundance and species composition of the zooplankton of Sharm El-Sheikh, northern Red Sea. *Research Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 1(5): 200-210

- El-Sikaily, A., A. Khaled & A. El Nemr**, 2004. Heavy metals monitoring using bivalves from Mediterranean Sea and Red Sea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 98: 41-58
- El-Sorogy, A.S., A. Ziko, N. Saber & H.E. Nour**, 2003. The most common rocky shore invertebrate dwellers of the Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 3: 271-283
- Eltayeb, M.M.**, 1999. Some aspects of *Trochus dentatus* biology, ecology and fisheries in the Sudanese Red Sea coast [or: 2000, Studies on the biology, ecology and fisheries of *Tectus dentatus* (Kokian) in the Sudanese Red Sea]. M.Sc. Thesis, Royal Holloway, University of London [abstract]
- Eltayeb, M.M.**, 2004. Review of the *Trochus* fishery in Sudan. *SPC Trochus Information Bulletin*, no. 11: 5-7
- Eman, W. & A.M. Ibrahim**, 1994. Aspects of the biology and ecology of *Thais savignyi* (Thaididae: Gastropoda) from the Arabian Gulf of Oman. *Journal of the Union of Arab Biologists*, 1: 383-407 [not seen]
- Emara, A.M. & A.A. Belal**, 2004. Marine fouling in Suez Canal, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 30(A): 189-206
- Emerson, W.K. & A. D'Attilio**, 1979. Six new living species of muricacean Gastropods. *The Nautilus*, 93: 1-10
- Emerson, W.K. & W.O. Cernohorsky**, 1973. The genus *Drupa* in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3(13): 1-40
- Emerson, W.K. & W.E. Sage, III**, 1988. A new species of *Vasum* (Gastropoda: Turbinellidae) from off Somalia. *The Nautilus*, 102: 36-39
- Engel, H.**, 1942. Het levenswerk van Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg (1795-1876). *Handelingen van de Hydrobiologische Club*, Amsterdam, pp. 13
- Engel, H. & C.J. van Eeken**, 1962. Contribution to the knowledge of the Red Sea. No. 22. Red Sea Opisthobranchia from the coast of Israel and Sinai. *Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa*, 30: 15-34
- Engl, W.**, 1995. Specie prevalentemente lessepsiane attestae lungo le coste Turche. *Bollettino Malacologica*, 31: 43-50
- Engl, W. & D. Çeviker**, 1999. New migrant species from southeast Turkey *Psammotreta praerupta* (Salisbury, 1934) and *Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817. *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 17-20
- Entrop, B. & W. Faber**, 1979. Clavagellidae, een wonderlijke familie. *Vita Marina*, tweekleppigen: 167-188
- Eshky, A.A. & M.A. Ba-Akdhah**, 1992. Effects of temperature and oxygen consumption and heart rate in the inter-tidal wedge clam, *Donax faba* (Gmelin). *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences*, 3(1): 81-90
- Eshky, A.A.**, 1998. Ecological behaviour and biology of the beach clam *Donax faba* (Gmelin) from the Red Sea. *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Science*, 10: 47-72
- Evans, R.**, 1999. *Conus (Rhizoconus) badius* Kiener, 1845. A badly confused species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 31-38

## F

- Faber, M.J.**, 1999. *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Poiret) en *Potamides conica* (De Blainville) in het Grote Bittermeer (Egypte): relictien of lessepsiaanse migranten? *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 307: 31-32
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1978. Ignorance of the Israeli public to the dangers of *Conus* stings. *Levantina*, no. 17: 193
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1983. *Conus ventricosus* from an Elat beach. *Levantina*, no. 44: 515
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1983. *Homalocantha* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 44: 525
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1984. Red Sea news. *Levantina*, no. 48: 555-556
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1984. A Red Sea *Haliotis* from Akhziv. *Levantina*, no. 49: 569-570
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1985. Some notes on *Conus* subspecies found in the Gulf of Elat. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(7): 7-8
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1985. *Tonna perdx* feeding on a sea cucumber. *Levantina*, no. 56: 627
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1986. An alleged *Conus striatus* sting in Israel. *Levantina*, no. 64: 685-686
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. Additional records of *Conus lithoglyphus* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 67: 703-704
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. *Conus hamanni* Fainzilber & Mienis, 1986: a new cone from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 71: 733-734
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. An alleged *Conus striatus* sting in Sinai. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(7): 11
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1987. A new cone named for HMS member. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(9): 1,4
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1988. Mega-size *macandrewi*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 36(9): 13
- Fainzilber, M.**, 1992. Possible new world record size for *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. *Levantina*, no. 72: 4
- Fainzilber, M., D. Gordon, A. Hasson, M.E. Spira & E. Zlotkin**, 1991. Mollusc-specific toxins from the venom of *Conus textile neovicarius*. *European Journal of Biochemistry*, 202: 589-595
- Fainzilber, M., A. Hasson, R. Oren, A.L. Burlingame, D. Gordon, M.E. Spira & E. Zlotkin**, 1994. New mollusc-specific  $\alpha$ -conotoxins block *Aplysia* neuronal acetylcholine receptors. *Biochemistry*, 33: 9523-9529
- Fainzilber, M. & H.K. Mienis**, 1986. *Conus hamanni* spec. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Conidae). *Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China*, 12: 1-4
- Fainzilber, M., H.K. Mienis & J. Heller**, 1992. The Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) of the shallow waters of the east coast of Sinai, Gulf of Elat, northern Red Sea. *Argamon*, no. 14: 1-16
- Fainzilber, M., I. Napchi, D. Gordon & E. Zlotkin**, 1994. Marine warning via peptide toxin. *Nature*, 369: 192-193

- Fainzilber, M. & E. Zlotkin**, 1992. A new bioassay reveals mollusc-specific toxicity in molluscivorous *Conus* venoms. *Toxicon*, 30: 465-469
- Fair, R.[H.]**, 1973. A rare *Murex* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 21(6): 8
- Fair, R.H.**, 1974. Yes Virginia, there really is a *Murex occa*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(1): 9
- Fair, R.H.**, 1974. Some notes on the genus *Homalocantha* Mörch, 1842. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(9): 1, 4-5
- Falakali Mutaf, B., D. Akşit & M. Gökoğlu**, 2005. Some marine gastropods first recorded from Antalya Bay, Turkey (the Mediterranean Sea). *JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records*, no. 5151, pp. 6 [submitted 14 July 2005. Accepted XXXX]
- Falkner, G.**, 1981. Appendix F part 2: Mollusca. In: G.T. Martin, The sacred animal necropolis at north Saqqara: the southern dependencies of the main temple complex, Egypt Exploration Society, London, Excavation Memoir no. 50: 140-144 [not seen]
- Farag, E.A., S.I. Dekinesh & H.M. El-Odessa**, 1999. Taxonomical studies on the edible bivalve molluscs inhabiting the coastal zones of Alexandria, Egypt. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 2(4): 1341-1349
- Farah, O.M.**, 1991. Water characteristics of Dongonab Bay, Sudanese Red Sea. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 16: 81-88 [not seen]
- Farah, O.M.**, 1992. Activities of the Sudan - IDRC oysterculture research project. *SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin*, no. 5: 4-9
- Faurot, L.**, 1888. Rapport a M. le Ministre de l'Instruction Publique sur une mission dans la Mer Rouge (Ile de Kamarane) et dans le Golfe d'Aden (Aden et Golfe de Tadjoura). *Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 6: 117-122
- Faurot, L.**, 1906. Observations au sujet des mollusques testaces recueillis par MM. Tillier et Bavay dans le Canal de Suez. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 31: 42-45
- Fehse, D.**, 1999. A new species of *Trivirostra* from Mozambique (Mollusca: Triviidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 23-30
- Fehse, D.**, 2005. Contributions to the knowledge of the Ovulidae. XIV. A new species in the genus *Prosimnia* Schilder, 1925. *Spixiana*, 28: 13-16
- Fehse, D. & J. Grego**, 2002. Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) IV. New species in the genus *Trivirostra* Jousseaume, 1884 and *Dolichupis* Iredale, 1930. *La Conchiglia*, no. 302: 43-56
- Fehse, D. & J. Grego**, 2009. Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) X. The Triviidae from the Red Sea with a description of a new genus *Purpurcapsula* and a new species in the genus *Trivirostra* Jousseaume, 1884. *Visaya*, 2(5): 18-79
- Feldstein, T., Y. Kashman, A. Abelson, L. Fishelson, O. Mokady, V. Bresler & Y. Erel**, 2003. Marine molluscs in environmental monitoring III. Trace metals and organic pollutants in animal tissue and sediments. *Helgoland Marine Research*, 57: 212-219
- Feulner, G.R.**, 2000. The large mangrove mud creeper *Terebralia palustris* (Linnaeus, 1767) in non-mangrove environments in southeastern Arabia. *Tribulus*, 10(2): 15-27
- Filmer, M.**, 1979. More on *C. lischkeanus*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(7): 9
- Fischer, P.**, 1865. Note sur les faunes conchyliologiques des deux rivages de l'isthme de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 13: 241-248
- Fischer, P.**, 1870. Sur la faune conchyliologique marine des baies de Suez et de l'Akabah. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 18: 161-179
- Fischer, P.**, 1871. Sur la faune conchyliologique marine de la baie de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 19: 209-226, pl. XI
- Fischer, P.**, 1871. Note sur quelques fossiles de l'isthme de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 19: 229-233
- Fischer, P.**, 1890. Préface. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 15-16
- Fischer, F. [sic]**, 1891. Liste des coquilles recueillies par M. F. Houssay, dans le Golfe Persique. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 39: 222-230
- Fischer, H.**, 1901. Liste de coquilles recueillies par M. de Gennes a Djibouti et Ali-Sabieh, avec la description de plusieurs formes nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 49: 96-130, pl. 4.
- Fischer, H.**, 1904. Remarques sur le *Columbella terpsichore* Sowerby et sur l'*Euchelus erythraensis* Sturany. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 52: 59-60
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Coquilles récoltées par le professeur H. Breuil au nord d'Obock. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 148-149
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Métamorphoses de la coquille chez *Rostellaria fusus* L.. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 150-151
- Fischer, P.-H.**, 1954. Métamorphoses de la coquille chez *Strombus tricornis* Lamarck. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 94: 152-153
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1974. Sur des Veneridae de l'Océan Indien occidental (Mollusca, Pelecypoda). *Tethys*, 5(2-3): 276-316
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1976. Révision des Aviculidées I. *Crenatula*, *Pedalion*, *Foramelina*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 113: 3-42
- Fischer-Piette, E.**, 1977. Révision des Aviculidae II. *Vulsella*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 114: 29-39

- Fischer-Piette, E. & D. Delmas**, 1967. Révision des mollusques lamellibranches du genre *Dosinia* Scopoli. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Série A, Zoologie, 47: 1-91, pls. I-XVI
- Fischer-Piette, E. & P.-H. Fischer**, 1940. Identification du "Cérîte" d'Adanson. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 12: 116-118
- Fischer-Piette, E. & B. Métivier**, 1971. Révision des *Tapetinae* (Mollusques bivalves). Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Série A, Zoologie, 71: 1-106, pls. I-XVI
- Fischer-Piette, E. & D. Vukadinovic**, 1975. Révision des Circenae (Moll. Lamellibr.) du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle. Journal de Conchyliologie, 112: 3-74
- Fishelson, L.**, 1971. Ecology and distribution of the benthic fauna in the shallow waters of the Red Sea. Marine Biology, 10: 113-133
- Fishelson, L.**, 1973. Ecology of coral reefs in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea) influenced by pollution. Oecologia (Berlin), 12: 55-67
- Fishelson, L.**, 1973. Ecology of the crinoids of the northern Red Sea with emphasis on epi- and endozoic fauna associated with them. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 15(2): 461-473
- Fishelson, L.**, 1974. Ecology of the Northern Red Sea crinoids and their epi- and endozoic fauna. Marine Biology, 26: 183-192
- Fishelson, L.**, 1995. Elat (Gulf of Aqaba) littoral: life on the red line of biodegradation. Israel Journal of Zoology, 41: 43-55
- Fishelson, L.**, 1997. Ecology at the crossroads - a need for adaptation. Israel Journal of Zoology, 43: 89-92
- Fishelson, L.**, 2000. Comparative morphology and cytology of siphons and siphonal sensory organs in selected bivalve molluscs. Marine Biology, 137: 497-509
- Fishelson, L.**, 2000. Marine animal assemblages along the littoral of the Israeli Mediterranean seashore: the Red-Mediterranean Seas communities of species, Italian Journal of Zoology, 67: 393-415
- Fishelson, L.**, 2009. Red Sea explorations by Israeli zoologists 1950-2009. Department of Zoology, George S. Wise Faculty of Life Sciences, Tel Aviv University, <http://www.mnh.tau.ac.il/upload/Red%20Sea%20Explorations%2026.2.pdf>
- Fishelson, L., V. Bresler, A. Abelson, I. Stone, E. Gefen, M. Rosenfeld & O. Mokady**, 2002. The two sides of man-induced changes in littoral marine communities: eastern Mediterranean and the Red Sea as an example. The Science of the Total Environment, 296(1-3): 139-151
- Fishelson, L. & G. Qidron-Lazar**, 1966. Foot autotomy in the Gastropod *Gena varia* (Prosobranchia: Trochidae). The Veliger, 9: 8
- Fishelson, L. & G. Kidron [= Qidron]**, 1968. Experiments and observations on the histology and mechanism of autotomy and regeneration in *Gena varia* (Prosobranchia, Trochidae). Journal of Experimental Zoology, 169: 93-105
- Foin, T.C.**, 1972. The zoogeography of the Cypraeidae in the Red Sea basin. Argamon, 3: 5-16
- Foin, T.C.**, 1976. Plate tectonics and the biogeography of the Cypraeidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Journal of Biogeography, 3: 19-34
- Foin, T.C. & D.T. Bosch**, 1972. Analysis of *Cypraea grayana* Schilder, 1930. Argamon, 3: 37-49
- Foin, T.C. & L.P. Ruebush**, 1969. Cypraeidae of the Red Sea at Massawa, Ethiopia, with a zoogeographical analysis of the Schilders' regional lists. The Veliger, 12: 201-206
- Foin, T.C. & L.P. Ruebush**, 1972. A note on new *Cypraea* in the southern Red Sea. Argamon, 3: 1-3
- Forsskål, P.** [translated from the Swedish by S. Mazzarella], 2009? A journey to Arabia Felix [diary from January 1761 to June 1763]. In: L. Hansen (Ed.), The Linnaeus Apostles, Global Science and Adventure. Volume Four, Europe, Middle East, North East & West Africa; 279-380
- Fouda, M.M. & M.M. Abou Zied**, 1990. Bivalves of the Suez Canal lakes. Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, 21: 231-240 [not seen]
- Fox, H.M.**, 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suez canal, 1924. Appendix to the report on the Mollusca (Amphineura, Gastropoda, and Pelecypoda). Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 22: 319-320
- Fraas, O.**, 1867. Aus dem Orient. Geologische Beobachtungen am Nil, auf der Sinai-Halbinsel und in Syrien. Verlag von Ebner & Seubert, Stuttgart, pp. 222, pls. I-III
- Franc, A.**, 1956. Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la Calypso. II.-Campagne 1951-52 en Mer Rouge (*suite*). IX Mollusques marins. Annales de l'Institut Océanographique, 32: 19-60
- Franchi, F.**, 1993. On the identity of *Naquetia barclayi* (Reeve, 1858), *Naquetia annandalei* (Preston, 1910) and *Naquetia fosteri* (D'Attilio & Hertz, 1987). World Shells, no. 6: 15-17
- Frauenfeld, G. [Ritter von]**, 1856[1855]. Naturhistorische Fragmente, gesammelt auf einer Reise am Rothen Meere im Frühjahr 1855. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 18: 66-86, pls. I-II
- Fuchs, T.**, 1878. Geologische Beschaffenheit der Landenge von Suez. Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe, 38, zweite Abtheilung, 25-42, pls. I-III
- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. La constitution géologique de l'isthme de Suez [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 17-52
- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. Quelques remarques sur l'exposition de l'enchaînement des formations tertiaires récentes de l'archipel grec, par le professeur Neumayr [traduction E. Vassel, extrait]. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 52-53

- Fuchs, T.**, 1890. Sur la constitution géologique de l'isthme de Suez et l'amourliman dans la mer du Japon septentrionale [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 53-58
- Fuchs, T.**, 1901. Über den Charakter der Tiefseefauna des Rothen Meeres auf Grund der von den österreichischen Tiefsee-Expeditionen gewonnenen Ausbeute. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 110: 248-258
- Fulton, H.C.**, 1915. A list of the Recent species of *Spondylus* Linné, with some notes and descriptions of six new forms. Journal of Conchology, 14: 331-338, 353-362

## G

- Gabal, M.N.A.**, 1982. Feeding and food of pearl oysters of the Red Sea: *Pinctada margaritifera* and *Pinctada vulgaris*. Thesis, Ain Shams University, Cairo [not seen]
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 1999. *Brechites attrahens* (Lightfoot, 1786) (Mollusca: Bivalvia, Clavagellidae), a new record from the Gulf of Suez. Egyptian Journal of Biology, 1: 138-141
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 2000. Ecological status of seagrass community in Sharm El-Moyia Bay, Egyptian Red Sea, after its oil pollution in 1999. Egyptian Journal of Biology, 2: 34-41
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A.**, 2001. Ecological status of the seagrass community in Sharm El-Moyia Bay (Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea) after oil pollution in 1999. Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences, 12, Special issue: 231-239
- Gab-Alla, A.A.-F.A., S.Z. Mohammed, M.A.M. Mahmoud & B.A. Soliman**, 2007. Ecological and biological studies on some economic bivalves in Suez Bay, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, Egypt. Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science, 2(3): 178-194
- Gabr, H.R.**, 1991. Ecological and biological studies on mollusks of Lake Timsah. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, Egypt, pp. 137 [not seen]
- Gabr, H.R. & A.A.-F.A. Gab-Alla**, 2008. Effect of transplantation on heavy metal concentrations in commercial clams of Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. Oceanologia, 50: 83-93
- Gaillard, C. & G. Daressy**, 1905. Catalogue général des antiquités Égyptiennes du Musée de Caire, Nos. 29501-29733 et 29751-29834, La faune momifiée de l'antique Égypte. Imprimerie de l'Institut Français, Le Caire, pp. 159 + pls LXVI [Coquillees nos. 29596-29627, p. 75-84, pl. XXXV]
- Galil, B.S.**, 2000. A sea under siege - alien species in the Mediterranean. Biological Invasions, 2: 177-186
- Galil, B.S.**, 2006. The marine caravan - The Suez Canal and the Erythraean invasion. In: S. Gollasch, B.S. Galil & A.N. Cohen (Eds.), Bridging divides: maritime canals as invasion corridors, Springer, Dordrecht, 207-300
- Galil, B.S.**, 2007. Seeing Red: alien species along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Aquatic Invasions, 2(4): 281-312
- Galil, B.S.**, 2007. Loss or gain? Invasive aliens and biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 55: 314-322
- Galil, B.S.**, 2008. Alien species in the Mediterranean Sea - which, where and why? Hydrobiologia, 606: 106-116
- Galil, B.S. & A. Zenetos**, 2002. A sea change - exotics in the eastern Mediterranean. In: E. Leppäkoski, S. Olenin & S. Gollasch (Eds.), Invasive aquatic species of Europe: distributions, impacts and management, Kluwer Scientific Publications, 325-336
- Garcia, E.F.**, 2004. On the genus *Cycloscala* Dall, 1889 (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) in the Indo-Pacific, with comments on the type species, new records of known species, and the description of three new species. Novapex, 5: 57-68
- Garcia-Talavera, F.**, 1985. Two new species of Cymatids from the Indo-Pacific (Gastropoda: Cymatiidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 194-195: 28-30
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1987. Schalosch chodaschim be Israel: drei Monate in Israel. Club Conchyliia Informationen, 19(1-2): 65-73
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1991. Red Sea Malacology. A third species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea: probably a curious form of *Haliotis ovina* Gmelin, 1791. Gloria Maris, 29: 95-103
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1993. On the identity of the "third" species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea. Abalone News, 5(3): 5
- Geiger, D.[L.]**, 1996. Haliotids in the Red Sea, with neotype designation for *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 103(2): 339-354
- Geiger, D.L.**, 1998. Recent genera and species of the family Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda). The Nautilus, 111: 85-116
- Geiger, D.L.**, 2000 [1999]. Distribution and biogeography of the Recent Haliotidae (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) worldwide. Bollettino Malacologico, 35: 57-120
- Geiger, D.L.**, 2006. Eight new species of Scissurellidae and Anatomidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) from around the world, with discussion of two new senior synonyms. Zootaxa, 1128: 1-33
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775. De Kreukel, 40: 19-23
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. De Cerithiidae van de Rode Zee in het bijzonder van de kust tussen Hurghada en Port Safaga. De Kreukel, 40: 97-111
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775; een correctie en een aanvulling. De Kreukel, 40: 185-187

- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2004. De Bursidae en Personidae van de Rode Zee, in het bijzonder van de kust tussen Hurghada en Port Safaga. *De Kreukel*, 40: 157-165
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. De Ranellidae van de Rode Zee; een kritische literatuurstudie. *De Kreukel*, 41: 23-44
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. De Stromboidea van de Rode Zee: een literatuurstudie. *De Kreukel*, 41: 113-139
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2005. Nieuwe oude meldingen van *Cymatium beccarii* (Tapparone Canefri, 1875). *De Kreukel*, 41: 140-142
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. De Stromboidea van de Rode Zee, een correctie. *De Kreukel*, 42: 21
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. De Nassariidae van de Rode Zee, een literatuurstudie met opmerkingen over hun verspreiding in het westelijk deel van de Indische Oceaan en vermelding van eigen vondsten. *De Kreukel*, 42: 47-88
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2006. Over de lessepsiaanse Strombidae of de mythe van *Lentigo lentiginosus*. *Spirula*, no. 353: 139-141
- Gemert, L.[J.] van**, 2007. De schelpenverzamelreis van Carl Friedrich Jickeli naar de Rode Zee in 1870-71. *De Kreukel*, 43: 153-192
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2008. A new book on shells from the Red Sea by Mary Lyn Rusmore-Villaume. *De Kreukel*, 44: 143-150
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2008. Enkele opvallende vondsten in schelpengruis van Safaga Bay aan de Egyptische kust van de Rode Zee. *De Kreukel*, 44: 151-154
- Gemert, L.J. van**, 2010. Overzicht van de literatuur over schelpen van de Rode Zee. *De Kreukel*, 46: 3-58
- Genin, A.**, 1981. Factors determining the lower limit of the distribution of *Cerithium caeruleum* (Mollusca; Gastropoda) in the intertidal region in the Gulf of Elat. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 30: 106
- George, G.E., I.H. Rahma, O.M. Saeed & S.M. Ali**, 1984. Experimental cultivation of mother-of-pearl shell *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) in Sudan. In: M.A.H. Saad (Ed.), *Proceedings Symposium of the Coraal Reef Environment of the Red Sea*, Jeddah, 518 [not seen]
- Gerdes, G. J. Spira & C. Dimentman**, 1985. The fauna of the Gavish Sabkha and the Solar Lake - a comparative study. In: G.M. Friedman & W.E. Krumbein (Eds.), *Hypersaline ecosystems. The Gavish Sabkha. Ecological Studies no. 53*: 322-345
- Germain, L.**, 1909. Sur les mollusques recueillis dans les anciens monument égyptiens. In: [L.C.E.] Lortet & C. Gaillard, *La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte et recherches anthropologiques. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon*, 10, Mémoire no. II: 313-325
- Gervis, M.H. & N.A. Sims**, 1992. The biology and culture of pearl oysters (Bivalvia: Pteriidae). Overseas Development Administration, London & International Center for Living Aquatic Resources, Manilla, *ICLARM Studies and Reviews* 21: pp. v + 49
- Geva, S., E.L.Heiman, D. Korkos, M. Kovalis & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Spondylidae, part 1. *Triton*, no. 17: 1-3
- Ghamrawy, M.S.**, 1991. Zonation of organisms on rockyshores of northern Jeddah. *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences*, 2: 137-147
- Ghobashy, A.F.A. & M.M. El Komy**, 1980. Fouling in Lake Timsah (Egypt). *Hydrobiological Bulletin*, 14: 169-178
- Ghobashy, A.F.A. & M.M. El Komy**, 1980. Fouling in the southern region of the Suez Canal. *Hydrobiological Bulletin*, 14: 179-186
- Ghobashy, A.-F.A., S.Z. Mohammed, H.R. Gabr & A.R. Brand**, 1992. Community structure and seasonal variation of Mollusca in Lake Timsah (Suez Canal). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. B, Anatomy & Embryology*, 7: 145-160
- Ghobashy, A.F.A., M.H. Mona, A.S. AL-Zahaby & M.M. Desouky**, 1991. Gametogenesis and reproductive cycle of the marine bivalve *Modiolus arcuatulus* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) [in Arabic?]. *Delta Journal of Science*, 15(2): 300-324 [not seen]
- Gianguzza, P., R. Chemello & S. Riggio**, 1998 [1997]. Segnalazione di *Brachyodontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) nella salina di Marsala e considerazioni sulla distribuzione della specie in Mediterraneo. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 33: 169-172
- Gideiri, Y.B.A.**, 1983. Pearl oyster culture in the Sudanese Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Coastal Aquaculture, Conchin*, 12-18 January, 1980, Part 2: Molluscan culture, 584-586 [not seen]
- Gilboa, A. & U.N. Safriel**, 1977. Interspecific competition between colonizer and indigenous mytilid bivalves (Mollusca). *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 26: 259-260
- Giner Mari, J.**, 1928. Contribución al estudio del género *Nassa*, Lamarck. Parte I. *Butlleti de la Institución Catalana de Historia Naturel*, 28: 133-143, pl. VI
- Gittenberger, A., J. Goud & E. Gittenberger**, 2000. Epitonium (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) associated with mushroom corals (Scleractinia: Fungiidae) from Sulawesi, Indonesia, with the description of four new species. *The Nautilus*, 114: 1-13
- Gittenberger, A. & E. Gittenberger**, 2005. A hitherto unnoticed adaptive radiation: epitoniid species (Gastropoda: Epitoniidae) associated with corals (Scleractinia). *Contributions to Zoology*, 74(1-2): 125-203

- Giunchi, L., P. Micali & M. Tisselli**, 2001. Report of two new Lessepsian immigrants from Turkey. *La Conchiglia*, no. 298: 47-48
- Gladstone, W.**, 2002. Fisheries of the Farasan Islands (Red Sea). *NAGA, WorldFish Center Quarterly*, 25(3-4): 30-34
- Glass, C.**, 1988. *Naquetia fosteri* D'Attilio & Hertz: a new muricid from the Red Sea. *American Conchologist*, 16(1): 11
- Glass, C.**, 1996. Sinai scuba safari with Isaac, the crazy Israeli. *American Conchologist*, March 1996
- Glover, E.A. & J.D. Taylor**, 1997. New species and records of *Rastafaria* and *Megaxinus* (Bivalvia: Lucinidae) from the western Indian Ocean and Red Sea, with a reappraisal of *Megaxinus*. *Journal of Conchology*, 36: 1-18
- Glover, E.A. & J.D. Taylor**, 2001. Systematic revision of Australian and Indo-Pacific Lucinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia): *Pillucina*, *Wallucina* and descriptions of two new genera and four new species. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 53: 263-292
- Go, J.V., T. Rezanka, M. Srebnik & V.M. Dembitsky**, 2002. Variability of fatty acid components of marine and freshwater gastropod species from the littoral zone of the Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea, and Sea of Galilee. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 30: 819-835
- Gobbi, T.**, 2008. Fossiles de Hurghada (Egypte). *Xenophora*, no. 125: 37
- Gofas, S. & A. Zenetos**, 2003. Exotic molluscs in the Mediterranean basin: current status and perspectives. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review*, 41: 237-277
- Gohar, H.A.F.**, 1954. The place of the Red Sea between the Indian Ocean and the Mediterranean. *Hidrobiologi Arastirma nstitüsü Yaniniari, Istanbul Universitesi*, 2(2-3): 47-82
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1963. The egg-masses and development of *Trochus (Infundibulops) erythraeus* Brocchi. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 12: 191-203
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1967. The egg-masses and development of four taenioglossan prosobranchs from the Red Sea. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 14: 109-147, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.M. Eisawy**, 1967. The egg-masses and development of five rachiglossan prosobranchs (from the Red Sea). *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 14: 215-268, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On three mytilid species boring in living corals. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 12: 65-98, pls. I-II
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On the biology of three coralliophilids boring in living corals. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 12: 99-126, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On the rock-boring Lamellibranch *Rocellaria rüppelli* (Deshayes). *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 12: 145-157, pl. I
- Gohar, H.A.F. & G.N. Soliman**, 1963. On two mytilids boring in dead coral. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station al Ghardaqa (Red Sea)*, 12: 205-218, pl. I
- Golebiowski, R.**, 1990. Die nördliche Bucht von Safaga (Rotes Meer, Ägypten); ein aktuopaläontologisches Beispiel Molluskenassoziationen einzelner Bodenfaziesbereiche. *Nachrichten Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft*, 43: 33-34
- Gooding, R.U. & J. Lützen**, 1973. Studies on parasitic gastropods from echinoderms III. A description of *Robillardia cernica* Smith 1899, parasitic in the sea urchin *Echinometra* Meuschen, with notes on its biology. *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Biologiske Skrifter*, 20(4): 1-22, pls. I-IV
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, T.J. Goreau & J.G. Carter**, 1976. *Fungiacava eilatensis* burrows in fossil *Fungia* (Pleistocene) from the Sinai Peninsula. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 193: 245-252
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, Y. Neumann & C.M. Yonge**, 1968. *Fungiacava eilantensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), a boring bivalve commensal in reef corals [abstract]. *American Zoologist*, 8: 799
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, T. Soot-Ryen & C.M. Yonge**, 1969. On a new commensal mytilid (Mollusca: Bivalvia) opening into the coelenteron of *Fungia scutaria* (Coelenterata). *Journal of Zoology, London*, 158: 171-195, pls. I-III
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau & C.M. Yonge**, 1972. On the mode of boring in *Fungiacava eilatensis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). *Journal of Zoology, London*, 166: 55-60, 2 pls.
- Goreau, T.F., N.I. Goreau, C.M. Yonge & Y. Neumann**, 1970. On feeding and nutrition in *Fungiacava eilatensis* (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), a commensal living in fungiid corals. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 160: 159-172, pls. I-II
- Goren, M.**, 1979. Succession of benthic community on artificial substratum at Elat (Red Sea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 38: 19-40
- Goud, J.**, 1990. Onbekende *Trivia* blijkt oude 'bekende', *Trivia exigua* (Gray, 1831). *Vita Marina, buikpotigen*, 40: 503-504
- Goud, J. & G.[C.] Kronenberg**, 1988-89. Xenophoridae: een overzicht van alle recent voorkomende soorten. *Vita Marina, buikpotigen*: 457-494
- Goud, J. & C. Mifsud**, 2009. *Fulvia fragilis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775) (Bivalvia: Cardiidae), an alien species new to the Maltese malacofauna. *Aquatic Invasions*, 4(2): 389-391
- Graff, K.**, 1981. Hurgada aus der Schneckenperspective. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 13(4): 30-33
- Gray, J.E.**, 1851. An attempt to arrange the species of the family Pholadidae into natural groups. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 2*, 8: 380-386



- Gray, [ J.E.] & Frembley**, 1830[?]. Fossil shells from the western borders of the Red Sea, collected by Mr. James Burton; communicated by G.B. Greenough, Esq., P.G.S. In: C. Lyell, Principles of Geology, first edition, Vol. 3, Appendix 2: 57-58
- Grecchi, G.**, 1987. Revisione tassonomica degli esemplari fossili e subfossili di *Clio polita* rinvenuti in Mediterraneo e in Mar Rosso. Bollettino Malacologico, 23: 297-303
- Grelet, Y., C. Falconetti, B.A. Thomassin, P. Vitiello & A.H. Abu Hilal**, 1987. Distribution of the macro- and meiobenthic assemblages in the littoral soft-bottoms of the Gulf of Aqaba (Jordan). Atoll Research Bulletin, no. 308: 1-14, figures 1-7, tables 1-6
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1953. Cypraeidae at Akaba, Jordan. Journal of Conchology, 23: 337
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1960. *C. macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. The Cowry, 1(1): 14-15, pl. 1
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1960. *C. arabica* L. - *C. eglantina* Duclos - *C. grayana* Schilder. The Cowry, 1(1): 15-16, pl. 2
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1961. Notes [*C. macandrewi* Sowerby]. The Cowry, 1(2): 15-16
- Griffiths, R.J.**, 1962. A note on *C. thomasi* Crosse. The Cowry, 1(4): 62-63
- Grill, B. & M. Zuschin**, 2001. Modern shallow-to deep-water bivalve death assemblages in the Red Sea - ecology and biogeography. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 168(1-2): 75-96
- Grobben, C.**, 1898. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche Hälfte. (October 1895-Mai 1896) VIII. Zoologische Ergebnisse. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Anatomie der Tridacniden. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 65: 434-444, pls. I-III
- Grobben, C.**, 1900. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche Hälfte. 1895/96. XX. Zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und Anatomie von *Meleagrina* sowie der Aviculiden im Allgemeinen. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 69: 487-496, pls. I-II
- Grober, C. [= Groeben, C.]**, 2006. [.. following story describes the three-year circumnavigation by the Italian corvette Vettor Pisani ..]. Hydro International, 10(10): pp. 3 [not numbered]
- Groenendaal, B.**, 1990. *Cypraea pantherina* Solander, 1796 [*sic*]. La Conchiglia, no. 258: 38-39
- Gruvel, A.**, 1933. Sur la distribution de quelques espèces de Mollusques dans les lagunes de lac Timsah (canal de Suez). Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, 197: 349-350
- Gruvel, A.**, 1936. Contribution a l'etude de la bionomie generale et de l'exploitation de la faune du Canal de Suez. Mémoires présentés a l'Institut d'Égypte, 29: 183-187 [not seen]
- Gruvel, A. & G. Moazzo**, 1933. Mollusques testacés du grand Lac Amer (Canal de Suez), (première liste). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 5(2): 143-147
- Gussman, P.**, 1983. Recent finds [*Scabricola (Swainsonia) fissurata*]. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(8): 5

## H

- Haas, F.**, 1935. Beschreibung neuer Untergattungen und Arten von Mollusken. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 109(7-8): 188-195
- Haas, G.**, 1948. Sur l'immigration des mollusques indo-pacifiques dans les eaux cotières de la Palestine. Journal de Conchyliologie, 88: 141-144
- Hadar, A.**, 1967. Unusual shells from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 15(5): 3
- Hadar, A.**, 1968. Rare *Murex* collected in Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 16(6): 5
- Haderlie, E.C.**, 1974. Wood boring marine animals from the Gulf of Elat. Israel Journal of Zoology, 23: 57-59
- Hadorn, R.**, 1996. *Fusinus jasmineae* n. sp.: a new species from Eastern Africa. La Conchiglia, no. 280: 29-38
- Hall, W.J. & R. Standen**, 1907. On the Mollusca of a raised coral reef on the Red Sea coast. Journal of Conchology, 12: 65-68
- Ham, C.L.**, 1969. A slight case of shell shock. Aramco World magazine, 20(4): 8-13
- Ham, C.L.**, 1971. Jiddah check list - cowries. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(2): 10-14
- Ham, C.L.**, 1972. Identification of Red Sea shells. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(3): 26-28
- [Ham, C.L.?]**, 1972. Rare *Exusta* cowrie collected. Journal [of the] Saudi Arabian Natural History Society, 1(5): 5 [?]
- Hamann, G.**, 1983. An uncertain cone from the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 31(9): 7
- Hamann, G.**, 1990. In search of *Conus hamanni*. Hawaiian Shell News, 38(1): 1, 5
- Hamed, M.A. & A.M. Emara**, 2006. Marine molluscs as biomonitors for heavy metal levels in the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea. Journal of Marine Systems, 60: 220-234
- Hamscher, S.D.**, 1991. Was bringt das Rote Meer als Urlauber und Conchyliensammler? Club Conchyliensammler, 23(1-2): 46-52
- Hanafy, M.H.**, 1993. Ecological and biological studies on some gastropods (Prosobranchia) in the Great Bitter Lake and Bardawil Lagoon. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. ??? [not seen]
- Hanafy, M.H.**, 1996. Induction of imposex in the gastropod *Thais carinifera* from the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 21: 135-152

- Hanafy, M.H., A.A.-F.A. Gab-Alla & R.M.E. Hassanine**, 1997. Larval trematode (Digenea: Lepocreadiidae) infection in the gonads of the commercial bivalve *Venerupis decussata* from Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 24: 167-181
- Hanley, S.**, 1842-1856. An illustrated and descriptive catalogue of Recent bivalve shells [with 960 figures by Wood and Sowerby forming an appendix to the Index testaceologicus]. Williams and Norgate, London, pp. xviii + 392, pls 9-24
- Hanley, S.**, 1844. [... descriptions of new species of the genus *Tellina*, chiefly collected by H. Cuming, Esq. in the Philippine Islands and Central America]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 59-64, 68-72, 140-144, 146-149 & 164-166
- Hansen, T. (translated by J. & K. McFarlane)**, 1965. Arabia Felix. The Danish expedition of 1761-1767. Readers Union Collins, London, pp. 381
- Harry, H.W. & C.E. Boone**, 1985. *Philine aperta* (Linnaeus, 1767) from the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt. Texas Conchologist, 22(1): 13-21
- Hart, H.C.**, 1891. Some account of the fauna and flora of Sinai, Petra and Wâdy 'Arabah. The Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund, London [Mollusca: pp. 189-205, pl. XII]
- Hasan, A.K.**, 1974. Studies on bottom mollusca (Gastropods and Bivalves) in Abou-Kir Bay. M.Sc. Thesis, Alexandria University, Egypt, pp. 319 [not seen]
- Hasan, A.K.**, 1983. Studies on the molluscan fauna of the Mediterranean and Red Sea and their exchange through the Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, Cairo University, pp. 307 [not seen]
- Hasegawa, K.**, 1998. A review of Recent Japanese species previously assigned to *Eufenella* and *Chathrofenella* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cerithioidea). Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 31: 165-186
- Hassan, M., W.-C. Dullo & A. Fink**, 1997. Assessment of boring activity in *Porites lutea* from Aqaba (Red Sea) using computed tomography. Proceedings of 8th International Coral Reef Symposium, 2: 1813-1818
- Hassanine, R.M.**, 2001. Parasitic concentration of *Tridacna maxima* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) by bucephalid larvae (Trematoda: Digenes) in the northern Red Sea. Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries, 1(1): 47-65 [not seen]
- Hatough-Bouran, A.M.**, 2001. Jordan country study on biological diversity. The General Corporation for the Environment Protection, Jordan [not seen]
- Heba, H.M.A., M.A. Saeed, N.A. Al-Shawafi & H.T. Al-Saad**, 2003. Petroleum hydrocarbons and trace metals in Mollusca (*Tivela ponderosa*) from the Gulf of Aden. Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences, 14: 77-86
- Heesvelde, J. Van**, 2010. Range extension of the lessepsian Cypraeidae *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1849) and *Erronea caurica* (Linnaeus, 1758), with description of a new subspecies of *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Visaya, 3(1): 4-15
- Hegab, A.A.A.**, 1993. Chemical composition and shell wall structure of some Recent and fossil gastropod shells belonging to genus *Conus*. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University, F, Geology, 22(2): 69-79 [not seen]
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1998. Statistical study of cowries from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 287: 11-14
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1998. *Erosaria turdus* Lamarck, 1810 in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. La Conchiglia, no. 289: 23-33, 62
- Heiman, E.[L.]**, 1999. An expansion of the distribution of *C. arabica immanis*? La Conchiglia, no. 290: 55-56
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 1. Two populations from the *carneola* complex in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 1: 16-20
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 7. Flat and convex forms in the *arabica* complex. Triton, no. 2: 25-27
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 8. Rostrated form of *Erosaria turdus pardalina* (Dunker, 1852). Triton, no. 2: 31-33
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 9. *Lyncina lynx* (L., 1758) from the east coast of Sinai. Triton, no. 3: 5-8
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 11. *Bistolida erythraeensis* (Sowerby, 1837) in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba and its comparison with *B. stolidia* (L., 1758). Triton, no. 3: 20-22
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 12. *Purpuradusta gracilis* (Gaskoin, 1848) from Sinai coast. Triton, no. 3: 23-24
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 13. On the identity of *Purpuradusta microdon* (Gray, 1828) in the Sinaia area of the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 3: 25-26
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 15. About *Erosaria nucleus sturanyi* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 3: 28-29
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Abnormalities in cowries 1. Rostrated shells of *Erosaria nebrites* (Melvill, 1888). Triton, no. 3: 31-32
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2001. Variability of cowry populations 17. *Leporicyprea mappa*: teeth color as shell characteristic. Triton, 4: 17-18
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Cowries of East Sinai. Keterpress Enterprise, Jerusalem, pp. 208
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Conidae. Triton, no. 5: 19-23
- Heiman, E.L.**, 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Bursidae, Personidae and Ranellidae. Triton, no. 6: 8-11

- Heiman, E.L., 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Strombidae. Triton, no. 6: 12-14
- Heiman, E.L., 2002. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Terebridae. Triton, no. 6: 15-18
- Heiman, E.L., 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Neritidae. Triton, no. 7: 20-21
- Heiman, E.L., 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Muricidae, the genus *Chicoreus*. Triton, no. 7: 22-23
- Heiman, E.L., 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Haliotidae. Triton, no. 7: 24-25
- Heiman, E.L., 2003. Variability of *Tectus dentatus* (Forsskål). Triton, no. 8: 16
- Heiman, E.L., 2003. *Erosaria nebrates* form *labrospinosa*. Triton, no. 8:17-18
- Heiman, E.L., 2004. Variability of cowry populations 20. *Palmadusta lentiginosa* (Gray, 1825). Triton, no. 9: 21-23
- Heiman, E.L., 2004. Variability of cowry populations 22. Intraspecific variation in *Erronea caurica* (Linnaeus, 1758). Triton, no. 10: 44-54
- Heiman, E.L., 2004. Intraspecific variation in *Mauritia arabica* (Linnaeus, 1758). Visaya, 1(2): 4-18
- Heiman, E.L., 2004. Diagnosing cowry species. Privately published, pp. 160 [not seen]
- Heiman, E.L., 2005. *Notadusta punctata* forma *berinii*. Triton, no. 11: 17-19
- Heiman, E.L., 2005. Intraspecific variation in living cowries. Part 1. Published privately, CD ROM Electronic book, pp. 278 A4 format [not seen]
- Heiman, E.L., 2006. Intraspecific variation in living cowries. Part 2. Published privately, CD ROM Electronic book, pp. 243 A4 format [not seen]
- Heiman, E.L., 2006. Intraspecific variation in *Staphylaea limacina* (Lamarck, 1810). Strandloper, no. 283: 4-8
- Heiman, E.L., 2007. About *Erronea succincta*, a synonym of *E. onyx*. Pallidula, 37(1): 20-22
- Heiman, E.L., 2007. Two forms of *Chicoreus ramosus*. Triton, no. 16: 28
- Heiman, E.L., 2008. Unusual shells of *Mauritia arabica grayana*. Triton, no. 17: 32
- Heiman, E.L., 2008. Rostrated cowries of east Sinai. Pallidula, 38(1): 9
- Heiman, E.L., 2008. About *Ergalatax martensi* (Schepman, 1892) of east Sinai. Triton, no. 18: 8
- Heiman, E.L., 2008. Distribution of *Pustularia cicercula* and *P. margarita*. Triton, no. 18: 22-26
- Heiman, E.L., 2008. Comparing shell characters confirms: conchologically "*margarita*" may be a smooth form of *Pustularia cicercula*. Triton, no. 18: 27-32
- Heiman, E.L., 2009. A study of intraspecific variation in *Pustularia cicercula* (Including a smooth form treated earlier as *P. margarita*). Triton, no. 19, Supplement 1: 1-9
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Pectinidae. Triton, no. 9: 6-7
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Mitridae. Triton, no. 9: 14-16
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Costellariidae. Triton, no. 9: 17-19
- Heiman, E.L., E. Holtzer & H.K. Mienis, 2006. Shells of East Sinai, an illustrated list: Tellinidae. Triton, no. 14: 8-10
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Lyncina camelopardalis sharmiensis* n. ssp. from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). La Conchiglia, no. 290: 39-42, 56
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Erosaria nebrates nebrates* Melvill, 1888 from the east Coast of Sinai (Gulf of Aqaba and northern Red Sea). La Conchiglia, no. 291: 27-35
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 1999. *Erronea caurica nabegensis* n. ssp. from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 293: 11-18
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. *Luria pulchra sinaiensis* subsp. nov. from the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). La Conchiglia, nos. 294-295: 127-130
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. Variability of *Mauritia arabica grayana* Schilder, 1930 in the Sinai area of the Gulf of Aqaba. La Conchiglia, no. 297: 29-38, 59
- Heiman, E.[L.] & H.K. Mienis, 2000. Variability of cowry populations 6. Two populations of *Cypraea pantherina*. Triton, no. 2: 17-23
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2001. *Cypraea pantherina rasnasraniensis* new ssp, from east coast of Sinai (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae: Cypraeinae). Triton, no. 4: 7-11
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2002. *Blasicrura teres elatensis* and *Blasicrura teres natalensis* - two new subspecies. Triton, no. 5: 11-18
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cypraeidae. Triton, no. 8: 19-21
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Muricidae (2). Triton, no. 8: 22-24
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Trochidae. Triton, no. 8: 25-28
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2003. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Coralliophilidae. Triton, no. 8: 29-30
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cerithiidae. Triton, no. 9: 8-10
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2004. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Naticidae. Triton, no. 9: 11-13
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2005. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Chamidae. Triton, no. 11: 4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Tridacnidae. Triton, no. 17: 4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Homalocantha anatomica elatensis* new subspecies from east Sinai. Triton, no. 19: 15-22

- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Casmaria ponderosa unicolor* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 19: 23-25
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. *Casmaria erinacea erinacea* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 20: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2009. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list. Ostreidae. Triton, no. 20: 2-4
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Protoconchs of Muricidae. Triton, no. 21: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. *Murex forskoehlIIi spinifer* a new subspecies from East Sinai. Triton, no. 21: 5-9
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Two forms of *Chicoreus corrugatus* (Sowerby, 1841). Triton, no. 22: 1
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list family Mactridae. Triton, no. 22: 2-3
- Heiman, E.L. & H.K. Mienis, 2010. Protoconchs of Muricidae Part 2. Triton, no. 22: 4
- Heiman, E.L., H.K. Mienis & V. Yerenburg, 2010. *Murex forskoehlIIi* in the Haifa Bay area. Triton, no. 21: 2-4
- Heiman, E.L. & B.S. Singer, 2003. Additional corrections to D. Sharabati's "Red Sea shells", 1984. Triton, no. 8, Supplement: 13-14
- Heiman, E.L. & A. Singer, 2008. New pink form of *Erosaria turdus pardalina* (Dunker, 1852). Triton, no. 17: 25
- Heiman, E.L. & V. Yerenburg, 2010. The shell shape and spiral structure of *Ergalatax martensi* and *E. junionae*. Triton, no. 22: 5-6
- Heinemann, H. & H., 1981. *Cypraea stolidia* var. *diauges* Melvill, 1888, from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 33: 405-406
- Heinemann, H. & H., 1982. Remarks on Cypraeidae from the Red Sea. Levantina, no. 41: 475-485
- Heller, J. & T.E. Thompson, 1983. Opisthobranch molluscs of the Sudanese Red Sea. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 78: 317-348
- Henrich, L., 1923. Meeresmollusken von der Sinaihalbinsel. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 55: 72-73
- Herbert, D.G., 1988. Studies on *Priotrochus obscurus* and the systematic position of *Priotrochus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). Journal of Zoology, London, 214: 261-268
- Herbert, D.G., 1989. *Pagodatrochus*, a new genus for *Minolia variabilis* H. Adams, 1873 (Gastropoda: Trochidae). Journal of Molluscan Studies, 55: 365-372
- Herbert, D.G., 1991. A revision of the genus *Agagus* Jousseaume, 1894 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). Journal of Natural History, 25: 883-900
- Herbert, D.G., 1992. Revision of the Umboniinae in southern Africa and Mozambique (Mollusca: Prosobranchia: Trochidae). Annals of the Natal Museum, 33: 379-459
- Herbert, D.G., 1993. Revision of the Trochinae, tribe Trochini (Gastropoda: Trochidae) of southern Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum, 34: 239-308
- Herbert, D.G., 1994. Notes on synonymy within the genus *Priotrochus* Fischer, 1879 (Prosobranchia: Trochidae). Annals of the Natal Museum, 35: 139-151
- Herbert, D.G., 1994. *Trochus kotschyi*, the first Indian Ocean record of the genus *Osilinus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). Journal of Zoology, London, 233: 345-357
- Herbert, D.G., 1996. Observations on *Clanculus tonnerrei* (G. & H. Nevill 1874) (Mollusca Gastropoda Trochidae). Tropical Zoology, 9: 31-45
- Herdman, W.A., 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland. I.-Introduction. Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology), 31: 1-2
- Herman, Y., 1968. Evidence of climatic changes in Red Sea cores. In: R.B. Morrison & H.E. Wright (Eds.), Means of correlation of Quaternary successions. Proceedings VII Congress International Association for Quaternary Research, 8: 325-348
- Herut, B., N. Kress, E. Shefer & H. Hornung, 1999. Trace element levels in mollusks from clean and polluted coastal marine sites in the Mediterranean, Red and North Seas. Helgoland Marine Research, 53: 154-162
- Hesse, P., 1898. Die Perlfischerei im Roten Meere. Zoologische Garten, 39: 382-385
- Higa, L., 1980. Recent finds [*Cypraea grayana* form *perplexa*]. Hawaiian Shell News, 28(4): 8
- Hilmy, A.M., M.B. Shabana & M. Saied, 1981. Mercury levels in some Red sea marine pelagic and benthic food chain individuals and their biota. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part C. Comparative Pharmacology, 68C: 195-197
- Hilmy, A.M., M.B. Shabana & M. Saied, 1981. A comparative study of mercury poisoning on *Aphanius dispar* (Teleostei), *Sergestes lucens* (Crustacea) and *Modiolus modiolus* (Mollusca) of the Red Sea. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part C. Comparative Pharmacology, 68C: 199-204
- Hoeksema, B.W. & Y. Achituv, 1993. First Indonesian record of *Fungiacava eilatensis* Goreau et al., 1968 (Bivalvia; Mytilidae), endosymbiont of *Fungia* spp. (Scleractinia: Fungiidae). Basteria, 57: 131-138
- Hoenselaar, H.J. & H. Dekker, 1998. Molluscs of the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt, collected by C. Beets in 1950. Basteria 62: 197-214
- Hoenselaar, H.J. & J. Hoenselaar, 1989. *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Cantor, 1842) in the western Mediterranean (Bivalvia, Mytilidae). Basteria, 53: 73-76
- Hoffman, L., B. van Heugten & H. Dekker, 2006. Marina Mollusca collected during a journey to the Great Bitter Lake (Suez Canal) and Nile Delta, Egypt. Gloria Maris, 45: 30-45
- Hoffmann, R., 1999. Eine spezielle Form von Variabilität bei einer Art aus der Gattung *Diodora* (Fissurellidae). Club Conchylia Informationen, 31: 51

- Holtzer, E.**, 1995. More finds of *Cypraea ziczac* and *Cypraea gracilis* in the Dahab area. *Levantina*, no. 82: 13
- Holtzer, E.**, 2010. *Thais sacellum* and *Ergalatax junionae* in Akhziv. *Triton*, no. 21: 40
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1924. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A. Issel faisant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Première partie, Pyramidellides. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 51: 283-311
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1925. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A. Issel faisant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Deuxième partie, Pyramidellides (fin) - Rissoinides. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52:20-33
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1926. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A. Issel faisant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Troisième partie, Litiopidés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52:202-209
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1927. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A. Issel faisant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Quatrième partie, Rissoïdés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 52: 363-372
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod**, 1928. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillies par A. Issel faisant partie des collections de Musée Civique d'Histoire naturelle de Genes. Cinquième et dernière partie, Pleurotomidés et Mitridés. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 53: 108-121
- Horst, R. & M.M. Schepman**, 1908. *Muséum d'Histoire naturelle des Pays-Bas*. Tome XIII. Catalogue systématique des mollusques (Gastropodes Prosobranches et Polyplacophères). E.J. Brill, Leiden, pp. 572
- Houart, R.**, 1982. Description et illustration d'une nouvelle espèce de Mer Rouge: *Homalocantha dovpeledi* sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricinae). *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie*, série 10(1-4): 77-80
- Houart, R.**, 1992. The genus *Chicoreus* and related genera (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Indo-West Pacific. *Memoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 154: 1-189
- Houart, R.**, 1993. Three new species of Muricinae and Muricopsinae (Gastropoda: Muricidae) from Somalia, Christmas (Line Islands) and the Philippine Islands. *Venus*, 52: 41-46
- Houart, R.**, 1995. The Ergalataxinae (Gastropoda, Muricidae) from the New Caledonia region with some comments on the subfamily and the description of thirteen new species from the Indo-West Pacific. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle Paris*, 4<sup>e</sup> série, 16, section A, no. 24: 245-297
- Houart, R.**, 1996. On the identity of *Morula martensi* Dall, 1923 and description of a new species of *Ergalatax* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Ergalataxinae). *The Nautilus*, 110: 12-16
- Houart, R.**, 1996. The genus *Nassa* Roding 1798 in the Indo-West Pacific. (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Muricidae: Rapaninae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 126: 51-63
- Houart, R.**, 1997. Le genre *Nassa* (Muricidae) dans l'Indo-Pacifique. *Xenophora*, no. 79: 29-33
- Houart, R.**, 1998. Description of eight new species of Muricidae (Gastropoda). *Apex*, 13: 95-109
- Houart, R.**, 2000. Description of *Pteryomarchia elatica* n.sp. (Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Novapex*, 1: 21-24
- Houart, R.**, 2004. Review of the Recent species of *Morula* (*Oppomorus*), *M. (Azumamorula)* and *M. (Habromorula)* (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Ergalataxinae). *Novapex*, 5: 91-130
- Houart, R.**, 2008. Rehabilitation of *Ergalatax martensi* (Schepman, 1892) (Gastropoda: Muricidae), senior synonym of *Ergalatax obscura* Houart, 1996, and description of *Ergalatax junionae*, new name for *Morula martensi* Dall, 1923. *The Nautilus*, 122: 99-106
- Houart, R.**, 2011. Description of two new species of *Murex* s.s. (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae) from the northern Indian Ocean. *Breviora*, no. 521, 1-14
- Houart, R. & V. Héros**, 2008. Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Fiji and Tonga. In: V. Héros, R. Cowie & P. Bouchet (Eds.), *Tropical deep-sea benthos 25*. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 196: 437-480
- Houart, R. & E.H. Vokes**, 1995. On the identity of *Aspella anceps* (Lamarck, 1822) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 31: 13-16
- Houart, R. & W. Wranik**, 1989. Description of two new species of the genus *Pygmaeptyrys* Vokes, 1978 and report of *Typhis (Talityphis) bengalensis* (Radwin & d'Attilio, 1970) (Gastropoda: Muricidae), from the Gulf of Aden. *Apex*, 4: 85-90
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1978. The family Cerithiidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1: the genera *Rhinoelavis*, *Pseudovertagus* and *Clavocerithium*. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, no. 1: 1-130
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1978. Redescription of *Bittium proteum* (Jousseaume, 1930) with comments on its generic placement. *The Nautilus*, 92: 9-11
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1980. Reappraisal of the gastropod genus *Varicopeza* Gründel (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 93(3): 525-535
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1985. Genus *Clypeomorus* Jousseaume (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, no. 403: 1-131
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1986. The systematic position of *Royella sinon* (Bayle) (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). *The Veliger*, 28: 429-435

- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1990. Review of the genus *Colina* H. and A. Adams, 1854 (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). *The Nautilus*, 104: 35-52
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1990. Aspects of the anatomy of *Plesiotrochus* (Plesiotrochidae, fam. n.) and its systematic position in Cerithoidea (Prosobranchia, Ceanogastropoda). In: F.E. Wells, I. Walker, H. Kirkman & R. Lethbridge (Eds.), *Proceedings of the third international marine biological workshop: the marine flora and fauna of Albany, Western Australia*, Vol. 1, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 237-249
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1991. Systematic review and functional morphology of the mangrove snails *Terebralia* and *Telescopium* (Potamididae; Prosobranchia). *Malacologia*, 33: 289-338
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1992. Monograph of the genus *Cerithium* Bruguière in the Indo-Pacific (Cerithiidae; Prosobranchia). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, no. 510: 1-211
- Houbrick, R.S.**, 1993. Two confusing Indo-Pacific cerithiids. *The Nautilus*, 107: 14-23
- Hoyle, W.E. & R. Standen**, 1901. On a new species of *Sepia* and other shells collected by Dr. R. Koettlitz in Somaliland. *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society*, 45, no. 6: 1-6, pl. I
- Huber, M.**, 2010. Compendium of bivalves. *Conchbooks*, Hackenheim, pp. 901 + CD-ROM with chapters 5 & 6
- Huber, M. & A. Eschner**, 2011. *Tridacna (Chametrachea) costata* Roa-Quiaoit, Kochzius, Jantzen, Al-Zibdah & Richter from the Red Sea, a junior synonym of *Tridacna squamosina* Sturany, 1899 (Bivalvia, Tridacnidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien, B*, 112: 153-162
- Hughes, R.N.**, 1977. The biota of reef-flats and limestone cliffs near Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of Natural History*, 11: 77-96
- Hughes, R.N. & A.H. Lewis**, 1974. On the spatial distribution, feeding and reproduction of the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maximum*. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 172: 531-547
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1975. Spatial and quantitative distribution of the *Hippa-Mesodesma* community in the northern Gulf of Aqaba. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 23: 161 [not seen]
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1985. Activity patterns and homing in two intertidal limpets, Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *The Nautilus*, 99: 75-80
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1986. Aspects of the reproduction of rocky intertidal mollusks from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *The Veliger*, 28: 318-327
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1987. Aspects of the ecology of mollusks of the rocky intertidal zone, Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea) [in Arabic]. *Dirasat*, 14(1): 155-171 [not seen]
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1987. Exposure and desiccation tolerance among rocky intertidal gastropods of Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Vie Marine*, 8: 29-35
- Hulings, N.C.**, 1991. Activity patterns and homing of *Acanthopleura gemmata* (Blainville, 1825) (Mollusca: Polyplacophera) in the rocky intertidal of the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *The Nautilus*, 105: 16-25
- Hunon, C.**, 1983. Dispersion d'une espèce actuelle *Erronea caurica* Linné, 1758 (Mollusque Gastéropode Cypraeidae). *Xenophora*, no. 17: 11-16
- Hunon, C.**, 1998. Avis sur une *Ancilla*: ... au sujet de la photo d'un Olividae (genre *Ancilla*) illustrant l'article "SAFAGA, Mer Rouge" parus dans *Xenophora* 78. *Xenophora*, no. 81: 16
- Hupé, H.**, 1854. Note sur un nouveau genre de Mollusque acéphale, genre *Blainvillie* (*Blainvillia*). *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie pure et appliquée, 2<sup>e</sup> série*, 6: 219-224
- Husein, M.A., S.A. Ramadan, H.M. Aboul-Dahab & A.Y. Moustafa**, 2004. Functional morphology of the venom systems *Conus sanguinolentus* and *C. catus* (Gastropoda: Conidae) and the toxicity of their venoms. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University*, 33(1-E): 45-67 [not seen]
- Hylleberg, J.**, 2009. Cardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the collection of Statens naturhistoriske Museum, previously the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen (MUC. Annotated and revised. Part 1 (of 2). *Steenstrupia*, 31: 1-101
- Hylleberg, J.**, 2009. Cardiidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the collection of Statens naturhistoriske Museum, previously the Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen (MUC. Annotated and revised. Part 2 (of 2). *Steenstrupia*, 31: 103-324
- Hylleberg, J. J. Knudsen & V. Vongpanich**, 2000. The species described by Lorentz Spengler in his "Beskrivelse over det toskallede Conchylie-slaegt *Maetra*". A translation into English. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication*, 21(2): 499-518

## I

- Ibrahim, A.M., M. Tolba & H. Sharaf**, 1995. Oxygen consumption of the prosobranch snail *Planaxis sulcatus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) under different concentrations of some heavy metals. *Journal of the Union of Arab Biologists*, 3(A): 51-64 [not seen]
- Ismail, N.S.**, 1986. Community structure of macrobenthic invertebrates in sandy beaches of the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 71: 225-232
- Ismail, N.S.**, 1990. Seasonal variation in community structure of macrobenthic invertebrates in sandy beaches of Jordan coastline, Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 75: 605-617

- Ismail, N.S. & J. Awad**, 1987. Effects of sewage dumpig on macrobenthic invertebrates in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie*, 72: 225-234
- Ismail, N.S. & A.Z. Elkarmi**, 1999. Age, growth, and shell morphometrics of the limpet *Cellana radiata* (Born, 1778) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Venus*, 58: 61-69
- Ismail, N.S. & A.Z. Elkarmi**, 2006. Age, growth, and shell morphometrics of the gastropod *Monodonta dama* (Neritidae: Prosobranchia) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 9: 843-847
- Ismail, N.S., A.Z. Elkarmi & S.M. Al-Moghrabi**, 2000. Population structure and shell morphometrics of the corallivorous gastropod *Drupella cornus* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 29: 165-170
- Ismail, T.K.**, 2010. Distribution and shell selection by two hermit crabs in different habitats on Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Acta Oecologica*, 36: 314-324
- Issel, A.**, 1869. *Malacologia del Mar Rosso. Recherche zoologique e paleontologique*. Editori della Biblioteca Malacologica, Pisa, pp. xi + 387 + 5 pls.
- Issel, A.**, 1870. Della fauna malacologica del Mar Rosso. *Bullettino dell Società Geografica Italiana*, 4: 3-10 [129-136]
- Issel, A.**, 1872. Viaggio nel Mar Rosso e tra i Bogos (1870). E. Treves Editore, Milano, pp. 131
- Issel, A.**, 1873. Viaggio dei sig.<sup>ri</sup> Antinori, Beccari e Issel nel Mar Rosso e tra I Bogos. *Molluschi IV. Di alcune molluschi terrestri vivente presso Aden e sulla costa d'Abissinia*. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 4: 521-530
- Issel, A.**, 1874. Iconografia di alcune conchiglie raccolte nel Golfo di Suez e sulle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso. *Genova.*, pls. 1-3
- Issel, A.**, 1899. Essai sur l'origine et la formation de la Mer Rouge. *Mémoires de la Société Belge de Géologie de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie*, 13 (2<sup>e</sup> série, 3): 65-84
- Issel, A. & C. Tapparone Canefri**, 1876. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccari ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. Studio monografico sopra gli strombidi del Mar Rosso. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 8: 337-366
- Ivanova, E.V.**, 1985. Late Quaternary biostratigraphy and paleotemperatures of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden based on planktonic Foraminifera and pteropods. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 9: 335-364

## J

- Jackson, J.W.**, 1912. *Cypraea pantherina* (Solander MS.), Dillwyn, in Saxon graves. *Journal of Conchology*, 13: 307-308
- Jacobson, M.K.**, 1974-5. Incidents of a shell collecting trip to Egypt and Abyssinia in 1870-1871 by Carl Friedrich Jickeli. *Of Sea and Shore*, 5: 173-176; 6: 13-16, 81-84, 140, 151-156
- Jameson, H.L.**, 1901. On the identity and distribution of the mother-of-pearl oysters: with a revision of the subgenus *Margaritifera*. *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London*, 1: 372-394
- Janssen, A.W.**, 2007. Holoplanktonic Mollusca (Gastropoda) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea and Gulf of Aden (Late Holocene-Recent). *The Veliger*, 49: 140-195
- Janssen, R., M. Zuschin & C. Baal**, 2011. Gastropods and their habitats from the northern Red Sea (Egypt: Safaga). Part 2: Caenogastropoda: Sorbeoconcha and Littorinimorpha. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien, Serie A*, 113: 373-509
- Jantzen, C., C. Wild, M. El-Zibdah, H.A. Roa-Quiaoit, C. Haacke & C. Richter**, 2008. Photosynthetic performance of giant clams, *Tridacna maxima* and *T. squamosa*, Red Sea. *Marine Biology*, 155: 211-221
- Jay, M.**, 2007. Triphoridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of Reunion Island (Indian Ocean): types revisited. *Novapex*, 8: 31-42
- Jeffreys, J.G.**, 1870. Letters to the editor [Our Book Shelf *Malacologia del mar Rosso*, Arturo Issel]. *Nature*, 2(June 2): 83
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1869. Reiseprojekt. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 1: 30-31
- [Jickeli, C.F.]**, 1870. Zur Reise des Herrn Jickeli. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 106-107
- Jickeli, [C.F.]**, 1871. Reiseberichte. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 174-175
- Jickeli, K. [sic] F.**, 1872. Beobachtung über den Werth der Mündungswand-Falten für die Erkennung der Arten von *Melampus* Montfort. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 87-90 [Berichtigung, 5(1873): 12]
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1873. Reisebericht. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 20: 1-20, 109-151; 21: 81-109 [Berichtigungen 20: 193]
- Jickeli, C. F.**, 1874. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. I. Die Gattung *Mitra* Lam. *Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 1: 17-54, pl. 2.
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1874. Fauna der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken Nord-Ost-Afrika's. *Nova Acta der Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher*, 37(1): 1-352, pls. 1-11
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1875. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. II. Die Gattung *Conus*. *Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 2: 43-71, pl. 1

- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1882. Diagnosen neuer Conchylien. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozologischen Gesellschaft, 9: 366-370
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres III. Die Gattungen *Ancillaria* Lam., *Cypraea* L., *Pleurotoma* Lam. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozologischen Gesellschaft, 11: 189-217
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres IV. Die Gattungen *Pyramidella*, *Syrnola*, *Orina* und *Rissoina*. Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozologischen Gesellschaft, 11: 245-263, pl. 6
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1907. Die Fischerei, insbesondere die Perlenfischerei auf Dahlak. Erlebnisse und Beobachtungen. Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt, 57: 43-68
- Jickeli, C.F.**, 1923. Zu F.A. Schilders Mitteilungen über *Cypraea vinosa* Gmel. in Geschichte und Urgeschichte. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 55: 235-236
- Jickeli, O.F.**, 1959. Am Roten Meer. Ein siebenbürgischer Kaufmannslehrling forscht im Afrika. Jugendverlag, Bukarest, pp. 217
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beschreibung neuer Conchylien (Schluss.). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 17-18
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Egypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken. Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 59-64
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Unbeschriebene Konchylien des Rothen Meeres (Fortsetzung). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 65-67
- Jonas, J.H.**, 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Egypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken (Fortsetzung). Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie, 3: 120-127
- Jonklaas, R.S.L. & K.N[icolay]**, 1977. *Cypraea lentiginosa* Gray, 1825 (considerations on its range and variability). La Conchiglia, nos. 95-96: 16
- Jorné, J.**, 1979. Linear and non-linear diffusion models applied to the behavior of a population of an intertidal snail. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 79: 367-380
- Joseph, J.**, 2005. A twelfth century cowry. Pallidula, 35(2): 6-10
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1879. Les coquilles de Pompéi. Le Naturaliste, 1(18): 141-142
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1881. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 3(44): 349-350 [errata, 3(46): 367]
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1886. Coquilles marines des côtes d'Abyssinie et de Zanzibar. Le Naturaliste, 8(28): 220-222 [according to index (9(53): 431, in 1887) Jousseume (Jousseume is err.) is the author]
- Jousseume, F.**, 1888. Description des mollusques recueillis par M. le Dr Faurot dans la Mer Rouge et le Golfe d' Aden. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France 1: 165-223
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Description de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(107): 201-202
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(108): 207-208
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(109): 222
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1891. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(110): 231-232 [according to index (2<sup>e</sup> série, 13(115): 296) Jousseume is the author]
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1892. Réflexions sur la faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. Annales des Sciences Naturelles (Zoologie et Paléontologie), 12: 343-363
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1892. Rapport sur une mission exécutée dans la Mer Rouge et le golfe d'Aden. Nouvelles Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires, 2: 649-653
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1894. Diagnose des coquilles de nouveaux mollusques. Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris, 3<sup>e</sup> série, 6(8): 98-105
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1894. Descriptions de mollusques nouveaux. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 16(174): 131-132
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(197): 121
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(199): 147
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1895. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 17(203): 187
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1897. Description d'une coquille nouvelle. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 19(257): 265
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Triphoridae de la Mer Rouge. Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 9: 71-77
- [Jousseume, F.]**, 1898. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(261): 22 [according to index (2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(283): no page number) Jousseume is the author]
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Description d'un mollusque nouveau. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(268): 106-107
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1898. Description de coquilles nouvelles. Le Naturaliste, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 20(280): 251
- Jousseume, F.**, 1899. La philosophie aux prises avec la Mer Rouge, le Darwinisme et les trois règnes des corps organisés. A. Maloine, Paris, pp. xi + 559
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1912. Faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. Scalidae. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, 24: 180-246, pls. 5-7
- Jousseume, F.**, 1921. Sur quelques mollusques de la Mer Rouge nouveaux ou non figurés. Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, 28: 53-60, pl. 3
- Jousseume, [F.]**, 1930. Cerithiidae de la Mer Rouge. Journal de Conchyliologie, 74: 270-296
- Jung, P. & R.T. Abbott**, 1967. The genus *Terebellum* (Gastropoda: Strombidae). Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(7): 445-456



## K

- Kandeel, K.E.**, 1992. Biological studies on the reproduction of some bivalves in Lake Timsah. M.Sc. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2002. Ecological and biological studies on some bivalves in Lake Timsah and the Bitter Lakes. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. 298 [not seen]
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2006. Quantitative assessment of gamete production in two commercially harvested clams, *Venerupis aurea* and *Tapes decussata* ( Bivalvia: Veneridae ) in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Catrina*, 1(1): 41-52 [abstract]
- Kandeel, K.E.**, 2007. Length-weight relationships and monthly variations in body weights and condition indices of two clam's species; *Venerupis aurea* and *Tapes decussata* in Lake Timsah, Egypt. *Catrina*, 3(1): 111-124 [abstract]
- Kappner, I., S.M. Al-Moghrabi & C. Richter**, 2000. Mucus-feeding by the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maxima* in coral reefs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 204: 309-313
- Katsanevakis, S., E. Lefkaditou, S. Galinou-Mitsoudi, D. Koutsoubas & A. Zenetos**, 2008. Molluscan species of minor commercial interest in Hellenic seas: distribution, exploitation and conservation status. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 9(1): 77-118
- Katsanevakis, S., K. Tsiamis, G. Ioannou, N. Michailidis & A. Zenetos**, 2009. Inventory of alien marine species of Cyprus (2009). *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 10(2): 109-133
- Keller, C.**, 1883. *Naturwissenschaftliche Reisen auf dem Isthmus und am Roten Meere*. Mitteilungen der Ostschweizerischen geografisch-commerciellen Gesellschaft in St. Gallen, erstes Heft, 1-30 [illustrations not found yet]
- Keller, C.**, 1883. Die Fauna im Suez-Kanal und die Diffusion der mediterranen und erythräischen Tierwelt. *Neue Denkschriften der allgemeinen schweizerischen Gesellschaft für [die gesammten] Naturwissenschaften*, 28(3): 1-39, pls. 1-2
- Keller, C.**, 1888. Die Wanderung der marinen Thierwelt im Suezcanal. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 11: 359-364 & 389-395
- Keller, C.**, 1890. La faune du canal de Suez. *Partie conchyliologique* [traduction E. Vassel]. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 58-63
- Kellner, L.**, 2003. First record of *Paphia textile* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 35(1-6): 19-20
- Khaled, A., A. El Nemr, T.O. Said, A. El-Sikaily & A.M.A. Abd-Alla**, 2004. Polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorinated pesticides in mussels from the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Chemosphere*, 54: 1407-1412
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1994. Induction of settlement and metamorphosis of planktonic larvae of *Murex tribulus* (Gastropoda: Mollusca) by three neuroactive products. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 13: 379-395
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1994. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition and energy content of the clam *Tapes decussates* (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 15: 121-140
- Khalil, A.M.**, 1996. Developmental studies on the clam *Gafrarium pectinata* (L.) from lake Timsah, Suez Canal (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 19: 63-92
- Khalil, M.T. & S. Abd El-Rahman**, 1997. Abundance and diversity of surface zooplankton in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, Egypt. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 19: 927-936
- Kilada, R.[W.]**, 1994. The northernmost giant clams (*Tridacna* spp.). *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 13(1): 304
- Kilada, R.W.**, 2001. Ecological study of the giant clam in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, with a biomedical perspective. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology*, 36: 79-89
- Kilada, R.[W.], S. Zakaria [=S.Z. Mohammed] & M.E. Farghalli**, 1998. Distribution and abundance of the giant clam *Tridacna maxima* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae) in the northern Red Sea. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 24: 221-240
- Kilada, R.[W.], S. Zakaria [=S.Z. Mohammed] & M. Mohallel**, 1998. Reproductive biology of the giant clam *Tridacna maxima* (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae) in the northern Red Sea. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 24: 241-262
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1972. Taxonomic notes on South Africa marine Mollusca (2), with the description of new species and subspecies of *Conus*, *Nassarius*, *Vexillum* and *Demoulia*. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 21: 391-437
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1975. Taxonomic notes on South African marine Mollusca (5): including descriptions of new taxa of Rissoiidae, Cerithiidae, Tonnidae, Cassidae, Buccunidae, Fascioliariidae, Turbinellidae, Turridae, Architectonicidae, Epitoniidae, Limidae and Thraciidae. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 22: 577-622
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1977. Descriptions of new species of *Amalda* and *Chilotygma* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae) with a note on the systematics of *Amalda*, *Ancillus* and *Ancillista*. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 23: 13-21
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1981. Revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1899 (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24: 349-463
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1985. The family Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in southern Africa and Mozambique. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 27: 239-337

- Kilburn, R.N.**, 1988. Description of a new species of *Eunaticina* (*Gemmaeosinum*), with notes on some other members of the subgenus (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Naticidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29: 523-527
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 2004. The identities of *Otitoma* and *Antimira* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Conidae and Buccinidae). *African Invertebrates*, 45: 263-270
- Kilburn, R.N.**, 2009. Genus *Kermia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Conoidea: Conidae: Raphitomininae) in South African waters, with observations on the identities of related extralimital species. *African Invertebrates*, 50: 217-236
- Kilburn, R.N. & H. Dekker**, 2008. New species of turrid conoideans (Gastropoda, Conoidea) from the Red Sea and Arabia. *Basteria*, 72: 1-19
- Kilias, R.**, 1992. How many species do we know of the subgenus *Septa* (Genus *Cymatium*, Ranellidae, Gasteropoda). *La Conchiglia*, no. 263: 7-9
- Kinzelbach, R.**, 1985. Lesseps'sche Wanderung: neue Stationen von Muscheln (Bivalvia: Anisomyaria). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 115: 273-278
- Kiseleva, G.A.**, 1971. Chapter 11. On the species composition and ecology of Bivalvia in the Red Sea [in Ukrain]. In: V.A. Vouyanitzkii (Ed.), *Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf*, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 216-232
- Klaus, R., J. Kemp, M. Samoilys, H. Anlauf, S. El Din, E.O. Abdalla & T. Chekchak**, 2008. Ecological patterns and status of the reefs of Sudan. *Proceedings of the 11th International Coral Reef Symposium*, Ft. lauderdale, Florida, 7-11 July 2008, Session number 18: 716-720
- Klausewitz, W.**, 1967. Die physiografische Zonierung der Saumriffe von Sarso 4. Beiträge der Arbeitsgruppe Litoralforschung. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, Reihe D, no. 2: 44-68
- Klausewitz, W.**, 2002. Frankfurt versus Berlin: the Red Sea explorers Wilhelm Hemprich, Christian Ehrenberg and Eduard Rüppell. *Zoology in the Middle East*, 27: 7-12
- Kleemann, K.**, 1977. A new species of *Lithophaga* (Bivalvia) from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *The Veliger*, 20: 151-155
- Kleemann, K.**, 1980. Boring bivalves and their host corals from the Great Barrier Reef. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 46: 13-54
- Kleemann, K.**, 1990. Coral associations, biocorrosion, and space competition in *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin) (Pectinacea, Bivalvia). *Pubblicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 11(1): 77-94
- Kleemann, K.**, 1992. Coral communities and coral-bivalve associations in the northern Red Sea at Safaga, Egypt. *Facies*, 26: 1-9
- Kleemann, K.**, 1995. Associations of coral and boring bivalves: Lizard Island (Great Barrier Reef, Australia) versus Safaga (N Red Sea). *Beiträge zur Paläontologie*, 20: 31-39
- Kleemann, K.**, 1999. Pectinid bivalve *Pedum* and the amount of surface occupied in host corals (Red Sea) [abstract]. *Biology & Evaluation of the Bivalvia, International Meeting 14-17 September 1999*: 15 [www.malacsoc.org/BivalveAbstracts.htm]
- Kleemann, K.**, 1999. Aggregations of *Gastrochaena* (Bivalvia) in dead parts of live Scleractinians from the Red Sea. *Biology & Evaluation of the Bivalvia, International Meeting 14-17 September 1999*: 128-129 [www.malacsoc.org/BivalveAbstracts.htm]
- Kleemann, K.**, 2001. The pectinid bivalve *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin 1791): amount of surface and volume occupied in host corals from the Red Sea. *Pubblicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology*, 22(1-2): 111-133
- Kleemann, K.**, 2008. *Lithophaga (Leisolemus) purpurea* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae): one species becomes three. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 39(3-4): 32-45
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1870. Eine zoologische Excursion auf ein Korallriff des Rothen Meeres. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 20: 389-394
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1877. *Bilder aus Oberägypten, der Wüste und dem Rothen Meere*. Verlag von Levy & Müller, Stuttgart, pp. xiii + > 400
- Klunzinger, C.B.**, 1914. Erinnerungen aus meinem Leben als Naturforscher und Arzt zu Koseir am Roten Meere. *Zoologische Annalen Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Zoologie*, 6(4): 223-311
- Knudsen, J.**, 1967. The deep-sea bivalvia. *The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. Scientific Reports*, 11(3): 237-343, pls. 1-3
- Kobelt, W.**, 1876. Die Muriciden des Rothen Meeres. *Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 38-60
- Kobelt, W.**, 1880. Diagnose einer neuen *Scalaria*. *Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 7: 292
- Kobelt, W.**, 1883. [Keller's Beobachtungen am Suezcanal]. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 15: 117
- Kobelt, W.**, 1887. Suezcanal und Mittermeerfauna. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 19: 129-132
- Kobusiewicz, M., J. Kabaciński, R. Schild, J.D. Irish & F. Wendorf**, 2009. Burial practices of the final neolithic pastoralists at Gebel Ramlah, Western Desert of Egypt. *British Museum Studies in Ancient Egypt and Sudan*, 13: 147-174

- Kohn, A.J.**, 1964. Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, Report no. 11. *Conus* (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel South Red Sea expedition, 1962, with notes on collections from the Gulf of Aqaba and the Sinai peninsula. Sea Fisheries Research Station Bulletin, 38: 54-59
- Kool, H.H.**, 2001. A re-evaluation of *Nassarius delicatus* (A. Adams, 1852), with description of *Nassarius dekkeri* sp. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Nassariidae). Vita Marina, 47: 167-173
- Kool, H.H. & H. Dekker**, 2007. Review of the *Nassarius pauper* (Gould, 1850) complex (Gastropoda, Nassariidae). Part 2, the western Indian Ocean species, with the description of two new species and introducing a nomen novum. Visaya, 2(2): 62-77
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. *Cypraea pantherina* found at Nuweiba. Levantina, no. 80: 4
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. *Vexillum turben* reported from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 80: 11
- Korkos, D.**, 1994. Anemones feeding on small *Cypraea*. Levantina, no. 80: 14
- Korkos, D. & B.S. Singer**, 1995. A "pea" crab in *Glycymeris pectunculus*. Levantina, no. 82: 14
- Korkos, D. & B.S. Singer**, 1995. *Conus aulicus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 82: 13
- Korn, W. & G. Raybaudi Massilia**, 1993. *Conus sagei* n. sp. & *Conus biraghii congruens* n. ssp. A survey of 7 populations of *Conus* from western Indian Ocean. La Conchiglia, no. 268: 43-41
- Kossmann, R.**, 1877. Bericht über eine im Auftrage der königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführte Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres zur Erforschung der dortigen Fauna der Wirbellosen. Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen-medicinischen Vereins zu Heidelberg, Neue Folge, 1: 140-151
- Kossmann, R.**, 1877. Vorrede zur ersten Hälfte. In: R. Kossmann, Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres, iii-vi
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. *Spondylus avramsingeri*: a new species from the Red Sea. Gloria Maris, 49: 54-62
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. Remarks concerning the description and status of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea* Kovalis & Korkos, 2009. Gloria Maris, 49: 89-92
- Kovalis, M.**, 2010. Colour variability of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea* Kovalis & Korkos, 2009. Gloria Maris, 49: 93-95
- Kovalis, M. & D. Korkos**, 2009. *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea*: a new subspecies from the east coast of the Mediterranean Sea. Gloria Maris, 48: 145-154
- Kowalke, T.**, 2005. Mollusca in marginal marine and inland saline aquatic ecosystems - examples of Cretaceous to extant evolutionary dynamics. Zitteliana, A45: 35-63
- Krauss, F.**, 1848. Die südafrikanischen Mollusken. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Mollusken des Kap- und Natallandes und zur geographischen Verbreitung derselben mit Beschreibung und Abbildung der neuen Arten. Verlag von Ebner & Seubert, Stuttgart, pp. 140 + pls. 6
- Kreipl, K. & A. Alf**, 2001. A new species of Turbinidae Raffinesque, 1815 from the northern Red Sea. Spixiana, 24: 107-110
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 1999. Genus *Nerita*. Alphabetical review Part 3 treating the species from *Nerita litterata* up to *Nerita polita*. Gloria Maris, 38: 1-15
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 2001. Genus *Nerita*. Alphabetical review Part 4 treating the species from *Nerita quadricolor* up to *Nerita yoldii*. Gloria Maris, 40: 27-52
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns & M. Verhaeghe**, 2005. Genus *Nerita*: Part 5 Addendum to the alphabetical review. Gloria Maris, 44: 69-86
- Krijnen, C., A. Delsaerd, N. Severijns, M. Verhaeghe & R. Vink**, 2006. The problematic identity of *Nerita undata* Linné, 1758, with designation of a neotype (Gastropoda: Neritidae). Gloria Maris, 45: 66-90
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 1996. Check all your valves. The Festivus, 28(1): 10
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 2002. Revision of *Euprotomus* Gill, 1870. 3. Description of *Euprotomus aurora* spec. nov. from the Indian Ocean (Gastropoda, Strombidae). Vita Malacologica, 1: 55-60
- Kronenberg, G.C.**, 2008. An intergeneric hybrid (Gastropoda: Ceanogastropoda: Strombidae) with remarks on the subdivision of Indo-Pacific *Tricornis*. Basteria, 72: 331-343
- Kronenberg, G.[C.] & J. Berkhout**, 1981. Strombidae. Vita Marina, buikpotigen: 263-362, pls. I-XI
- Kronenberg, G.[C.] & J. Berkhout**, 1986. Strombidae II: addenda en corrigenda. Vita Marina, buikpotigen: 363-368
- Krukenberg, C.F.W.**, 1887. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre ueber Marseille nach Suakim and Massaua. I. Theil. Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Muskelphysiologie. Vergleichend-physiologische Studien. Zweite Reihe. Vierte Abtheilung. 143-171, pl. II
- Krukenberg, C.F.W.**, 1888. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre ueber Marseille nach Suakim and Massaua. II. Theil. Die Durchfluthung des Isthmus von Suez in chorologischer, hydrographischer und historischer Beziehung. Vergleichend-physiologische Studien. Zweite Reihe. Fünfte Abtheilung. 1. Hälfte. 1-95, pls. I-II
- Krupp, F., M. Apfel, A. Hamoud, W. Schneider & U. Zajonz**, 2006. Zoological survey in the Red Sea coastal zone of Yemen. Fauna of Arabia, 21: 11-32
- Kruyniers, J. e.a.**, 1971. "Rode Zee-Expeditie" (van 4 tot 18 april 1971). Gloria Maris, 10: 111-114, 125-127
- Kruyniers, J.**, 1973. [Aansluitend op bovenstaand artikel van mijn vriend J. Wuyts, wens ik over deze uitzonderlijke *Cypraea camelopardalis* enkele vaststellingen te doen]. Gloria Maris, 12: 216-218, pl.

- Ktalav, I. & O. Borowski**, 2010. Molluscs from Iron Age Tel Qalif. Tel Aviv [=Journal of the Institute of Archaeology of Tel Aviv University], 37: 126-135
- Kurtz, I.**, 1994. Zwei wochen Pauschal-Sammeln am Roten Meer. Club Conchylia Informationen, 26(2): 5-10
- Kurtz, I.**, 1998. Zwei "Muschelsammler" in Ägypten. Club Conchylia Informationen, 30(4-6): 115-128
- Kurzawska, A., D. Bar-Yosef Mayer & H.K. Mienis**, 2010. Scaphopod shells in the Natufian Culture. 11th International Conference of Archaeozoology, Paris 23-28 August 2010, S3-4 Archaeomalacology: shells in the archeaeological record, poster

## L

- Laborde, L. de**, 1830[?]. Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée par Léon de Laborde et Linant [reprint of part of the original book; Mollusca are missing]. Pygmalion, Gérard Watelet, 1994, pp. 285 [Préface et notes de C. Augé & P. de Linant de Bellefonds, 7-26; La découverte de Pétra par J.L. Burckhardt, 27-40; Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée, 41-230; Annexes, 231-285]
- Lacroix, M.**, 2011. Faune de la Mer Rouge. Xenophora, no. 133: 30
- Lamprell, K.[L.]**, 1986. *Spondylus*. Spiny oyster shells of the world. Robert Brown & Associates (Aust) Pty. Ltd., Bathurst, pp. 82
- Lamprell, K.L.**, 1998. Recent *Spondylus* species from the Middle East and adjacent regions, with the description of two new species. Vita Marina, 45: 41-60
- Lamprell, K.[L.]**, 2006. Spiny Oysters: a revision of the living *Spondylus* species of the world, Jean Rampell, pp. 119
- Lamprell, K.L., J. Stanisic & P. Clarkson**, 2001. Spondylids from the Mediterranean Sea and Atlantic Ocean (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Spondylidae). Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 46(2): 611-622
- Lamy, E.**, 1903. Sur le prétendu genre *Savignyarca* Jousseume (Lamellibranche). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 9: 140-142
- Lamy, E.**, 1904[1903]. De l'identité d'une arche figurée par Savigny (*Arca pharaonis* P. Fischer) avec l'*A. ehrenbergi* Dunker. Journal de Conchyliologie, 51: 323-325
- Lamy, E.**, 1904. Liste des arches conservés avec étiquettes de Lamarek dans les collections du muséum de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 52: 132-167, pl. V
- Lamy, E.**, 1904. Liste des arches recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier à Djibouti (1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 10: 269-278
- Lamy, E.**, 1905. Liste des coquilles de gastropodes recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier, dans le Golf de Tadjourah (1904). Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 11: 103-111, 170-177, 261-269
- Lamy, E.**, 1907. Révision des *Arca* vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 55: 1-111, 199-307, vi, pls. I, III
- Lamy, E.**, 1912 [1911]. Révision des *Pectunculus* vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 59: 81-156, pls. II-III
- Lamy, E.**, 1912. Révision des *Limopsis* vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 60: 108-137
- Lamy, E.**, 1912. Note sur le *Semele striata* Rüppell. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 18: 316-317
- Lamy, E.**, 1914. Révision des Mesodesmatidae vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 62: 1-74, pl. I
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les lucines et les diplodontes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 145-156, 183-190
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les mactres et les lutraires de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 237-242, 305-310
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les cardites et les cypricardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 311-316
- Lamy, E.**, 1916. Les pectoncles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 22: 384-387
- Lamy, E.**, 1917. Les arches de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 23: 26-34, 106-112
- Lamy, E.**, 1917-8. Révision des Mactridae vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 63: 173-275, 291-411, pls. VI-VII
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les tellines de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 26-33, 116-124, 167-172
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les psammobies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr. Jousseume). Bulletin de Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 240-250
- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Les donaces de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 430-432

- Lamy, E.**, 1918. Description d'un lamellibranche nouveau de la Mer Rouge. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 24: 514-515
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les moules et les modioles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 40-45, 109-114, 173-178
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les lithodomes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 252-257, 344-350
- Lamy, E.**, 1919. Les limes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 25: 633-638
- Lamy, E.**, 1920 [1919]. Révision des Cypricardiacea et des Isocardiacea vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 64: 259-307
- Lamy, E.**, 1920-1921. Révision des Lucinacea vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris (1<sup>re</sup> partie, 2<sup>e</sup> partie, 3<sup>e</sup> partie, 4<sup>e</sup> partie). Journal de Conchyliologie, 65: 71-122, 169-222, 233-318, 335-388, xvi
- Lamy, E.**, 1921. Les chames de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 27: 236-242, 307-311
- Lamy, E.**, 1922 [1921]. Révision des Carditacea vivants du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 66: 218,276, pl. VII; 289-368, pl. VIII
- Lamy, E.**, 1922. Les plicatules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 28: 429-431
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les clavagelles et les arrosoirs de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 104-107
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les tarets de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 175-178
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les pholades de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 320-324
- Lamy, E.**, 1923. Les gastrochènes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 29: 391-395
- Lamy, E.**, 1925. Les huîtres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 31: 190-196, 252-257, 317-322
- Lamy, E.**, 1925. Sur le genre *Issina* Jousseume. Journal de Conchyliologie, 69: 223-224
- Lamy, E.**, 1926[1925]. Note sur le genre *Basterotia* Mayer 1859 (Mollusques Lamellibranches). Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés Savantes de Paris et des Départements, 503-508
- Lamy, E.**, 1926[1925]. Sur le prétendu genre *Diabolica* Jousseume. Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés Savantes de Paris et des Départements, 508-510
- Lamy, E.**, 1926. Les myes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 32: 140-146
- Lamy, E.**, 1927. Sur diverses coquilles de la Mer Rouge figurées en 1830 par Léon de Laborde. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 32: 378-383
- Lamy, E.**, 1927. Les spondyles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 33: 259-266, 301-308
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les bucardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 33: 517-522
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les peignes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 166-172, 219-220
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les solénidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 221-224
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Sur une coquille de la Mer Rouge: *Prasina borbonica* Deshayes. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 272-277
- Lamy, E.**, 1928. Les pinnidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 34: 352-354
- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les avicules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 111-116
- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les Malleacea de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 150-156
- Lamy, E.**, 1929. Les dosinies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 1: 260-262
- Lamy, E.**, 1930. Les cythérées de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 2: 133-142
- Lamy, E.**, 1930. Les *Venus* et les *Tapes* de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 2: 224-228

- Lamy, E.**, 1932[1931]. Note sure le *Djeddilia djeddilia* Jousseau (Moll. Gastéropode). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 740-743
- Lamy, E.**, 1932[1931]. Note sure le *Capulus pulcherrimus* Jousseau (Moll. Gastéropode). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 3: 744-745
- Lamy, E.**, 1934. Description d'un gastropode nouveau de la Mer Rouge. Journal de Conchyliologie, 78: 67-71
- Lamy, E.**, 1934. Révision des Pandoridae vivants du muséum national d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Journal de Conchyliologie, 78: 95-125
- Lamy, E.**, 1938. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte. VII. Mollusca testacea. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 37: 1-89, color pl.
- Lamy, E.**, 1939. Sur le genre *Megalomphus* Brusina (Moll. Gastrop.). Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 11: 137-139
- Landrin, A.**, 1864. Coquilles nouvelles. Procès-verbaux des Séances de la Société des Sciences naturelles et médicales de Seine-et-Oise, 13(2): pp. 6, pls. 2
- Laue, M.**, 1895. Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg. Ein Vertreter deutscher Naturforschung im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. Nach seinen Reiseberichten, seinem Briefwechsel mit N. von Humboldt, v. Chamisso, Darwin, v. Martius u.a. Familieaufzeichnungen, sowie andern handschriftlichen Material. Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin, 1895, pp. 287
- Lavaleye, M.S.S. & Al. Barash**, 1981. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Kleinella (Actaeopyramis) fulva* (A.Adams, 1851) (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae) from the Mediterranean. Basteria, 45: 87-89
- Lavee, D. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Genetic parameters as indices of preadaptation for successful colonization in mytilids (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) [abstract]. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26: 259
- Lavie, B. & E. Nevo**, 1986. Genetic diversity of marine gastropods: contrasting strategies of *Cerithium rupestre* and *C. scabridum* in the Mediterranean Sae. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 28: 99-103
- Lavy, S.**, 1985. An off-color *Latiaxis* from Israel. Hawaiian Shell News, 33(4): 6
- Leehman, E.G.**, 1979. Would you believe a live *C. thomasi*? Hawaiian Shell News, 27(9): 3
- Le Renard, J. & P. Bouchet**, 2003. New species and genera of the family Pickworthiidae (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda). Zoosystema, 25: 569-591
- Levitus, M.**, 1994. *Diacra erythrea* shell size variation. Plankton Newsletter, 20: 7-9
- Lewinsohn, C. & L. Fishelshon**, 1965. The second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965, Report no. 3. The second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965 (General report). Israel Journal of Zoology, 16: 59-68
- Leyen, A. van & S. van der Spoel**, 1982. A new taxonomic and zoogeographic interpretation of the *Diacra quadridentata* group (Mollusca, Pteropoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam, 8(13): 101-118
- Linden, J. van der & J.C.A. Eikenboom**, 1992. On the taxonomy of the Recent species of the genus *Chrysallida* (Carpenter) from Europe, the Canary Islands and the Azores. Basteria, 56: 3-64
- Lindner, G.**, 1987. Interessante Schneckenfunde an der südtürkische Mittelmeerküste (Reisemitbringsel der Familie Schmidt, Feldkirchen). Club Conchylia Informationen, 19(3-4): 32-43
- Lindner, G.**, 1988. *Laevicardium (Fulvia) papyraceum* (Bruguière, 1789) - vor der südtürkischen Mittelmeerküste (leg. Familie Schmidt, Feldkirchen). Club Conchylia Informationen, 20(1-2): 35-37
- Lorenz, F.**, 1987. Description of a new Ovulidae species from Somalia (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 214-215: 11-12 [on cover nos. 204-205]
- Lorenz, F.**, 1992. Pleistocene Cypraeacea from the vicinity of Hurghada, Egypt. Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 5: 19-41
- Lorenz, F.**, 1998. Kauris von Ostafrika. Taxonomisch-morphologische und ökologische Untersuchungen an Cypraeidae von Ostafrika (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 11: 1-150
- Lorenz, F.**, 2000. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ringkauri *Erosaria annulus* (Linnaeus, 1758) und verwandter Arten (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie, 14: 1-95
- Lorenz, F.**, 2009. A new species of *Archivolva* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). Conchylia, 40(1-2): 51-55
- Lorenz, F.**, 2009. *Pustularia globulus marerubra* n. ssp., a new subspecies from the Red Sea (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Conchylia, 40(3-4): 52-54
- Lorenz, F. & D. Fehse**, 2009. The living Ovulidae. A manual of the families of allied cowries: Ovulidae, Pediculariidae and Eocypraeidae. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp. 651
- Lorenz, F. & D. Fehse**, 2011. Three new species of Ovulidae from the Red Sea (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Conchylia, 41(2): 10-24
- Lorenz, F. & A. Hubert**, 2000. A guide to worldwide cowries. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp. 584
- Lortet, L.C.E.] & C. Gaillard**, 1903. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon, 8, Mémoire no. II, pp. viii + 205 [Mollusques, p. 191-200]
- Lortet, L.C.E.] & C. Gaillard**, 1909. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte et recherches anthropologiques. Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon, 10, Mémoire no. II, pp. 336 [Mollusques de Karnak, Gébélein et Abydos, p. 105-122; Mollusques de Karnak et de Kôm-Ombo, p. 307-312]
- Louizidou, P., M. Thessalou-Legaki & A. Zenetos**, 2007. First record of the Red Sea immigrant *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung and Mermod, 1925) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae) from Greek waters. Aquatic Invasions, 2(2): 95-98
- Louizidou, P., M. Thessalou-Legaki & A. Zenetos**, 2007. Corrigendum. Aquatic Invasions, 2(3): 278

- Lozouet, P.**, 2004. *Djeddilia* and *Escoffieria*, abnormal specimens of Potamididae (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: Potamides, Tympanotonos). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 39: 111-112
- Ludbrook, N.H.**, 1954. Scaphopoda. The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. *Scientific Reports*, 10(2): 91-120, pl. 1
- Lutaenko, K.A.**, 1994. *Mosambicarca* gen n., a new genus of arcoïd clams. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 73(5): 104-107 [not seen]
- Lützen, J.**, 1976. On a new genus and two new species of Prosobranchia (Mollusca), parasitic on the tropical sea urchin *Echinometra mathaei*. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 25: 38-51
- Lützen, J. & C. Nielsen**, 2005. Galeommatid bivalves from Phuket, Thailand. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 144: 261-308
- Lycette, D.**, 2000. Cowry observations. *Triton*, no. 2: 29-30

## M

- MacAndrew, R.**, 2008. Robert McAndrew FRS (1802-1873) - a family perspective. *Archives of Natural History*, 35(1): 71-75
- MacFadyen, W.A.**, 1930. The undercutting of coral reef limestone on the coasts of some islands in the Red Sea. *Geographical Journal*, 75: 27-34, 2 pls.
- Madkour, H.A.**, 2005. Distribution and relationships of heavy metals in the giant clam (*Tridacna maxima*) and associated sediments from different sites in the Egyptian Red Sea coast. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 31(2): 45-59
- Magnus, D.B.E.**, 1963. Der Federstern *Heterometra savignyi* im Roten Meer. *Natur und Museum*, 93: 355-368
- Magnus, D.B.E. & U. Haacker**, 1968. Zum Phänomen der ortsunsteten Ruheversammlungen der Strandschnecke *Planaxis sulcatus* (Born) (Mollusca: Prosobranchia). *Sarsia*, 34: 137-147
- Malaquias, M.A.E. & D.G. Reid**, 2008. Systematic revision of the living species of Bullidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cephalaspidea), with a molecular phylogenetic analysis. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 153: 453-543
- Malcolm, G.**, 2009. An interesting puzzle from Somalia. *The Cone Collector*, no. 12: 6-8
- Mallard, D. & A. Robin**, 2005. Fasciolariidae. *Museum du Coquillage, Les Sables d'Olonne*, pp. 27, 70 pls.
- Maltzan, H. Freiherr von**, 1869. Suezkanal. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 1: 100-101
- Maltzan, H. Freiherr von**, 1871. Zur Fauna von Suez. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 202-203
- M'Andrew, R.**, 1870. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 4, 6: 429-450
- Mandurah, M.H.**, 2010. Paleontological studies on the Neogene (Miocene and Quaternary) carbonate rocks of Rabigh-Ubhur areas, Red Sea coast, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Earth Sciences*, 21(2): 105-143
- Mandura, A.S., S.M. Saifullah & A.K. Khafaji**, 1987. Mangrove ecosystem of southern Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. *Proceedings of the Saudi Biological Society*, 10: 165-193 [not seen]
- Manousis, T., G. Mpardakis, C. Paraskevopoulos & S. Galinou-Mitsoudi**, 2010. The Bivalvia Mollusca of Thessaloniki & Thermaikos Gulfs (North Aegean Sea, Greece) with emphasis on new species for Hellenic waters. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 14: 161 – 179
- Mansour, K. & M.N. Gabal**, 1980. Food and feeding of the pearl oysters and some other lamellibranchs in the Red Sea. *Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Sciences*, 33: 209-216 [not seen]
- Manzoni, A.**, 1871. Mediterraneo e Mar Rosso: rispettiva Fauna malacologica e Flora bonogamica. *Bollettino Malacologico Italiano*, 4: 107-108
- Marcus, E. du Bois-Reymond**, 1987. On *Coriocella nigra* (Blainville, 1824), Gastropoda Prosobranchia Lamellariidae, from the Gulf of Elat. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 34: 1-11
- [Marinoni, M.]**, 1979. [*Cypraea pulchra*]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(10): 8
- Marinoni, M.**, 1983. A checklist of *Conus* from the Yambu area. *Levantina*, no. 43: 500
- Marrat, F.P.**, 1876. Descriptions of five new *Marginellae*. *Quarterly Journal of Conchology*, 1: 136-137
- Marrat, F.P.**, 1877. On some proposed new forms in the genus *Nassa*. *Liverpool*, 15 pages, pl. I
- Martens, E. von**, 1865. Descriptions of new species of shells. *The Annals and Magazin of Natural History*, series 3,16: 428-432
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1866. Verzeichniss der von Dr. E. Schweinfurth im Sommer 1864 auf seiner Reise am rothen Meere gesammelten und nach Berlin eingesendeten zoologische Gegenstände. *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 16: 377-382
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1869. Mollusken. In: [O. Kersten Ed.], *Baron Carl Claus von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika*, Dritter Band: wissenschaftlicher Ergebnisse, erste Abtheilung, C.F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig & Heidelberg, p. 53-66, pls. I-III, 148-160
- Martens, E. von**, 1874. Ueber vorderasiatische Conchylien nach den Sammlungen des Prof. Hausknecht. *Verlag von Theodor Fischer, Cassel*, pp. vi + 127 + pls. I-IX
- Martens, E. v[on]**, 1880. Mollusken. In: K.A. Möbius (Ed.), *Beiträge zur Meeresfauna der Insel Mauritius und der Seychellen*, Berlin, Gutmann'schen Buchhandlung, 179-353 [incl. 4 pls.]

- Martens, [E.] v[on]**, 1887. [Conchylien aus dem Suezkanal]. Sitzungs-Bericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, 6: 86-96
- Martens, E. von**, 1899. Mollusca [Tafelerklärung, Tafel III]. In: O. Carlgren, F. Hilgendorf, E. v. Martens, P. Matschie, G. Tornier & W. Weltner, Symbolae Physicae seu icones adhuc ineditae corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quae ex itineribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongalam Syriam Arabiam et Habessiniam. Publico institutis sumptu Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg medicinae et chirurgiae doctorum. Studio annis MDCCCXX - MDCCCXXV redierunt, Berlin Georgii Reimeri, 11-12, pl. 3
- Massin, C.**, 1982. Contribution to the knowledge of two boring gastropods with annotated list of the genera *Magilus* Montfort, 1810 and *Leptoconchus* Rüppell, 1835. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie, 53(17): 1-28, pl. 1
- Massin, C.**, 1983. Note on the genus *Leptoconchus* Rüppell, 1835 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) with the description of two new species, *Leptoconchus vangoethemi* sp. n. and *Leptoconchus cyphastreae* sp. n. from Papua New Guinea. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie, 55(1): 1-16, pls. 1-5
- Massin, C.**, 2000. Ecology of the *Leptoconchus* ssp. (Gastropoda, Coralliophilidae) infesting Fungiidae (Anthozoa, Madreporaria). Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Série Biologie, 70: 235-252
- Mastaller, M.**, 1978. The marine molluscan assemblages of Port Sudan, Red Sea. Zoologische Mededelingen, 53: 117-144
- Mastaller, M.**, 1979. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Mollusken und Echinodermen in den Korallenriffen bei Aqaba, Rotes Meer. Dissertation, Ruhr-Universität, Bochum, pp. 344
- Mustaller[sic], M.**, 1982. Mariculture development and management of shallow water marine resources in the Sudanese Red Sea. Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science, 2: 37-43
- Mastaller, M.**, 1987. Molluscs of the Red Sea. In: A.J. Edwards & S.M. Head (Eds.), Key environments. Red Sea, Pergamon Press, p. 194-214 (+ map)
- Matsukuma, A.**, 1980. Glycymeridid bivalves from Japan and adjacent areas--III. Alphabetical list of Recent species in the Australasian Indo-Western Pacific waters. Venus, 39: 24-42
- Matsukuma, A.**, 1984. Glycymeridid bivalves from Japan and adjacent areas--VI. Descriptions of six new species and subspecies from the Indo-Pacific region. Venus, 43: 269-299
- Mayer-Eymar, K.**, 1898. Systematisches Verzeichniss der Fauna des unteren Saharianum (marines Quartaer) der Umgegend von Kairo, nebst beschreibung der neuen Arten. Palaeontographica, 30(2): 61-90, pl. XII
- Mazziotti, C., F. Agamennone & M. Tisselli**, 2002. First report of *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae) from the Adriatic Sea. La Conchiglia, no. 302: 41-42
- Meij, S.E.T. van der, R.G. Moolenbeek & H. Dekker**, 2010. The *Lioconcha castrensis* species group (Bivalvia: Veneridae), with the description of two new species. Molluscan Research, 30: 117-124
- Melville, J.C.**, 1898. A brief bibliographical résumé of the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of sixteen species from Aden. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 7, 1: 194-206, pl. XII
- Melville, J.C.**, 1901. A few further remarks upon the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of seven species from Aden, in the collection of commander E.R. Shopland, R.I.M. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 7, 7: 550-556, pl. IX
- Mergner, H.**, 1979. Quantitative ökologische Analyse eines Riff lagunareals bei Aqaba (Golf von Aqaba, Rotes Meer). Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 32: 476-507
- Mergner, H.**, 1984. The ecological research on coral reefs of the Red Sea. Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanic Research Papers, 31: 855-884
- Mergner, H. & H. Schuhmacher**, 1974. Morphologie, Ökologie und Zonierung von Korallenriffen bei Aqaba, (Golf von Aqaba, Rotes Meer). Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 26: 238-358
- Mertens, R.**, 1949. Eduard Rüppell. Leben und Werk eines Forschungsreisenden. Verlag Waldemar Kramer, Frankfurt am Main, pp. 388
- Micali, P. & S. Palazzi**, 1992. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Pyramidellidae della Turchia, con segnalazione di due nuove immigrazioni dal Mar Rosso. Bollettino Malacologico, 28: 83-90
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1969. Enkele aantekeningen betreffende *Volema pyrum* (Gm.) en *Volema pyrum nodosa* (Lam.) (Gastropoda, Melongenidae). De Kreukel, 5: 68-70 [samenvatting in Gloria Maris, 10(1971): 124]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1969. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the *Strombus terebellatus*-complex (Gastropoda, Strombidae). Basteria, 33: 109-114
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1970. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the *Volema pyrum*-complex. Argamon, 1: 2-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1970. A checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea, with notes on *Terebra areolata*, *T. consobrina* and *T. subulata*. Argamon, 1: 37-42
- Mienis, H.[K.]**, 1970. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee I. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 138: 1529-1534
- Mienis, H.[K.]**, 1971. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, II. Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, no. 144: 38-44 [rectificatie in no. 148(1972): 115]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Range extension of *Terebra insalli*. Argamon, 2: 11



- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 2: 13-43
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Notes on *Pseudocypraea adamsonii*. *Argamon*, 2: 77-80
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Revision of *Strombus (Canarium) mutabilis ochroglottis* Abbott (Gastropoda: Strombidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 101: 301-304
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1971. Strombidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel south Red Sea expeditions. *Argamon*, 2: 87-93
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. On the nomenclature and distribution of *Columbella savignyi* (Gastropoda, Columbellidae). *Argamon*, 3: 17-19
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea, 2: two additional species: *Palmadusta microdon chrysalis* (Kiener) and *Bistolida teres* (Gmelin), with notes on other species. *Argamon*, 3: 21-26
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Additions to the checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 3: 27-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1972. Nieuwe vondsten van *Conus milneedwardsi* (Jousseaume). *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 149: 120-121
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. *Strombus labiatus* and *Strombus aurisdianae* from Eilat. *Argamon*, 4: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. A bivalved gastropod from Eilat. *Argamon*, 4: 18
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1973. Notes on a small collection of Littorinidae from Somalia. *Basteria*, 37: 57-62
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. A checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie* 3(8-9): 115-117.
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. *Cypraea teres* Gmelin, 1791 from the Gulf of Elat. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(10): 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, III. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 160: 288-290
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. On the occurrence of *Lyncina vitellus* (Linnaeus) in the Erythraean region (Gastropoda, Cypraeidae). *Argamon*, 4: 39-42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae 5. *Nerita kinzelbachi* Nordsieck, a synonym of *Nerita sanguinolenta* Menke. *Argamon*, 4: 45-46
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Notes on Cerithiidae from Shiqmona. *Argamon*, 4: 43-44
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. *Contamox nodulosum immaculata*. *Gloria Maris*, 13: 119-121
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1974. Range extension for *Epitonium scalare*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(12): 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, IV. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 165: 418-420
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. *Strombus terebellatus* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News* 23(1): 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. Dwarf *Strombus* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News* 23(5): 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1975. *Diodora rueppellii* (Sowerby), a well established species in the eastern Mediterranean. *Informations de la Société belge de Malacologie*, 4(1): 19-20
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A preliminary checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 1: 5-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A note concerning the first record of *Thais carnifera* from the Mediterranean. *Levantina*, no. 2: 16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A review of records of Mediterranean cowries from the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. *Levantina*, no. 4: 27-28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. An other immigrant from the Red Sea: *Diala semistriata*. *Levantina*, no. 4: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. Notes on the distribution of *Cymatium ranzanii* (Bianconi), a rare species from the Indian Ocean. In: Anon. (Ed.), *Malacologische Opstellen*: 29-33, pls. 12-13, W. Backhuys, Rotterdam
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. *Chrysallida maiiae* (Hornung & Mermod): another Erythraean gastropod found in the Eastern Mediterranean. *Levantina*, no. 5: 53
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. A further note on *Anachis (Zafra) savignyi* (Moazzo) from the Mediterranean. *Levantina*, no. 5: 54-55
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. *Ventomnestia girardi* (Audouin, 1827) from the Mediterranean. *Conchiglie*, 12: 209-210
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1976. Aanvullende gegevens betreffende de verspreiding van *Swainsonia fissurata* (Lamarck, 1811). *Gloria Maris*, 15: 229
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. A checklist of Terebridae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie* 5(1): 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Malacological papers published in the publications of the Marine Biological Station of Ghardaqa, Egypt. *Levantina*, no. 6: 61-62
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. A key to the *Nerita* species from the Sinai area of the Red Sea with various other notes. *Levantina*, no. 7: 71-73
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Additional notes on shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. *Levantina*, no. 8: 77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1977. Minima and maxima among Cypraeidae from the Sinai area, Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 10: 101-102
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae, 8. *Nerita adenensis*, a new species from Arabian peninsula. *Argamon*, 6: 30-36
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872, from the Red Sea. *Conchiglie*, 14: 143-146

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1978. On a small collection of marine molluscs from Aqaba, Jordan. *Levantina*, no. 13: 129-131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. *Divaricella angulifera* (von Martens, 1880), another Red Sea species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 18: 200
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. A note on *Conus terebra thomassi* Sowerby, 1881. *Levantina*, no. 21: 236
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 1-2. *Levantina*, no. 22: 254-255
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. *Conus milneedwardsi* is also living in the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 22: 245 [also in *New York Shell Club Notes*, no. 261, April 1980, 5]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 3. *Levantina*, no. 23: 264-265
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Further notes on *Haliphoebus solaris paucispinosus* (Mollusca, Xenophoridae). *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie*, serie 8, no. 1: 25-26
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 4. *Diala (Diala) varia* A. Adams, 1861. *Levantina*, no. 24: 280-282
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. Additional remarks on the Erythraean molluscs mentioned in the catalogue of the collection of Della chiesa di Cervignasco. *Levantina*, no. 26: 296-297
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. *Soletellina rueppelliana*, another Erythraean species from the Mediterranean coasts of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 26: 31
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. *Planaxis lineolatus* Gould, another Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 28: 324
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1980. The precious wentletrap, *Epitonium scalare*, in the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 27: 309 [also in *New York Shell Club Notes*, no. 270(1981): 3]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 5. *Planaxis (Angiola) punctostriatus* Smith, 1872. *Levantina*, no. 30: 361-362
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Note on the molluscs figured in "A guide to the coral world of Eilat". *Levantina*, no. 31: 373-374
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Molluscs from the stomach of *Acanthopagrus bifasciatus*, a carnivorous fish from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 31: 375-376
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. A further note concerning *Agagus agagus* Jousseume. *Levantina*, no. 32: 379-380
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. *Nassaria acuminata* from the Gulf of Aden and southern Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 34: 413-414
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 35: 421-426
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1981. Note on the identity of *Fissurella impedimentum* Cooke, 1885 (Prosobranchia: Fissurellidae). *Journal of Conchology*, 30: 303-304, fig. 1-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. An overlooked record of another sinistral marginellid species. *Bulletin de la Société Internationale de Conchyliologie*, 4(2): 6-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. Contributions to the knowledge of the malacofauna of Somalia 1. Polyplacophora and marine Gastropoda. *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie*, serie, 10(1-4): 57-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. *Strombus dentatus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 36: 431-432
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. Records of *Gari granulifera* from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 40: 474
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1982. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. 2. *Levantina*, no. 41: 486
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. A note on *Venus sulcata* Brocchi, 1821. *Levantina*, no. 43: 502
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. A record of *Strombus* cf. *bulla* from the Gulf of Eilat. *Levantina*, no. 44: 513-514
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. *Naquetia annadalei* (Preston, 1910). *Levantina*, no. 46: 538
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. *Proterato recondita* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda: Erotoidea). *Levantina*, no. 47: 551
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. Observations additionnelles sur l'existence de *Cypraea gracilis* en Méditerranée orientale. *Xenophora*, no. 18: 20
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1983. How many species of *Cypraea* are living in the Mediterranean Sea? *Carfel Philippine Shell News*, 5(5): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. How many species of *Cypraea* are living in the Mediterranean Sea? *Carfel Philippine Shell News*, 6(2): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Another surprise from the Mediterranean: *Strombus decorus persicus*. *Carfel Philippine Shell News*, 6(3): 11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Strombus decorus persicus* is also found in Israel. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 32(6): 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Further news concerning Strombidae from the Red Sea, with a checklist of species recorded from the Sinai area. *Levantina*, no. 48: 559-561
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. A record of *Conus lithoglyphus* Hwass, 1792 from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 49: 572
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. *Kleinella fulva* from the gut contents of *Sciaena cirrosa*. *Levantina*, no. 50: 579
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. A second record of *Conus bayani* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 50: 580
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 6. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938. *Levantina*, no. 50: 582
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. An early record of *Diala varia* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 50: 583-584
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. How many cowries are present in the Mediterranean? *Rossiniana*, no. 22: 25

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1984. Correction du nom d'un *Pecten* de Mer Rouge. *Xenophora*, 21: 18
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. A 9000-year-old shell collection. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(9): 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Problems with a common moon shell. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(11): 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. The genus *Broderipia* in the gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 54: 617
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. *Metaxia bacilla* and *Kleinella amoena*: two other Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 54: 619-620
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 7. *Thais carinifera* (Lamarck, 1822). *Levantina*, no. 56: 631-632
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. First record of the Indo-Pacific species *Clypeomorus bifasciata* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 57: 638
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. First record of the Erythraean species *Vexillum depexum* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 58: 640
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. Is *Alvania dorbignyi* (Audouin, 1836) a lessepsian migrant? *Levantina*, no. 59: 652-654
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. A record of *Natica gualteriana*, an Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 60: 655-656
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1985. The molluscs of the excavation of the early Arabic site of Sde Boqer: some further remarks. *Levantina*, no. 60: 657-662
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. A second record of *Puncturella christiaensi* from the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 67: 705-706
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. Further records of an Indo-Pacific *Clathrofenella* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 67: 712
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1987. On the occurrence of *Janthina exigua* in the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 68: 717-718
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1988. Enkele verdere opmerkingen betreffende de verspreiding van *Strombus ochroglottis* Abbott, 1960. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 241: 408-409
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1988. Additional records of the erythraean gastropods *Cerithiopsis pulvis* and *Cingulina isseli* from the eastern Mediterranean. *Levantina*, no. 72: 1-3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Is *Clanculus puniceus* living in the Red Sea? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 38(2): 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Does *Cymatium lotorium* live in the Red Sea? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 38(3): 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Does *Tritonium beccarii* really exist? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 38(4): 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. *Cypraea lentiginosa*: an other [*sic*] odd record of an exotic cowry from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *De Kreukel*, 26: 119-121
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1990. A record of *Nodilittorina natalensis* from the excavation of Abu Madi-1, Sinai, Egypt. *De Kreukel*, 26: 122
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. The *Naquetia* of the Gulf of Aqaba: a correction. *Levantina*, no. 73: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. G.P. Moazzo (1893-1975): a short biography focussed on his malacological work, *Levantina*, no. 73: 7-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. On the identity of *Natica rodatzii* Schepman, 1901 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Naticidae). *Levantina*, no. 73: 11-12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. On the identity of *Cerithium levantinum* E.A. Smith, 1891. *Levantina*, no. 74: 3-5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Julia exquisita* Gould, 1862 in the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Juliidae). *Argamon*, 7: 74
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. Notes on Recent and fossil Neritidae, 14. On the synonyms and distribution of *Nerita guamensis*. *Argamon*, 7: 75-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Trochus wilsii* Pickery, 1989 a synonym of *Trochus nardinii* Selli, 1973 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Trochidae). *Argamon*, 7: 77-78
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. *Puncturella christiaensi* Kilburn, 1978 a synonym of *Cemoria nana* H. Adams, 1872 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Fissurellidae). *Argamon*, 7: 79-80
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. On the identity of *Pusio kossmannii* Pagenstecher, 1877 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Thaididae). *Argamon*, 7: 81-82
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1992. Isaac ("Jitchak") Yaron (1934-1985). *Argamon*, no. 8[?]: 1-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. On the identity of *Spaerumbonella brunelli* Coen, 1933 (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Galeommatidae). *Malakológiai Tájékoztató*, 12: 35
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Kleinschalige exploitatie van *Lambis truncata sebae* door bedoeïnen in de Sinaï woestijn, Egypte. *De Kreukel*, 29: 29-30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Predatie op *Lambis truncata sebae* door visarenden op het eiland Tiran, Egypte. *De Kreukel*, 29: 31-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. *Texas Conchologist*, 29(3-4): 50-52
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. The snipe bills: genus *Haustellum* (Gastropoda, Muricidae), from the Red Sea. *Texas Conchologist*, 30(1): 5-7

- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Records of *Patella flexuosa* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834 from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Patellidae). *Levantina*, no. 76: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. A note on the systematics and distribution of "*Cocculina*" *simplicior* Melvill, 1912 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Lepetellidae). *Malakológiai Tájékoztató*, 12: 37-39
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. Note on the systematic position and first record of *Liotia echinacantha* Melvill & Standen, from the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Turbinidae). *Levantina*, nos. 77-79: 13-15
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1993. On the presence of "*Cyclostrema*" *gyalum* Melvill, in the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba, with a note on its systematic position (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Vitrinellidae). *Levantina*, nos. 77-79: 17-19
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. The carinated rock-shell *Thais lacera* (Born, 1778): a Lessepsian migrant in the Mediterranean Sea and an antilessepsian migrant in the Red Sea. *The Conchologists' Newsletter*, no. 131, 7(3): 401-405
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. *Calliactis polypus* : a new host of *Epitonium bullatum*. *Epinet*, 3(2): 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. On the identity of *Jagonia (Jagonella) gortanii* Selli, 1973 (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae). *Levantina*, no. 80: 1-2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1994. *Myllita deshayesi*: a stranger on the beach of Elat (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Leptonidae). *Levantina*, no. 80: 3-4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. A blister pearl in a fossil *Anadara uropigimelana* (Bory St. Vincent) (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Arcidae). *De Kreukel*, 31: 77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Further records of the Erythraean gastropod *Syrnola fasciata* from the mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 82: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. On the identity of *Cerithium isselii* Pagenstecher 1877 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 124: 87-88
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1995. Foreign objects embedded in shells of *Tellina rastellum*. *Levantina*, no. 82: 15
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1996. On the identity of *Torinia rosea* and *Mangonia (Awarua) aloysii*, two architectonicid species described by Seli, 1973, from the Quaternary of Massawa, Ethiopia. *Basteria*, 59: 90
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1998. Blister pearls in *Septifer excisus* from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Mytilidae). *Levantina*, no. 83: 16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1999. On the date of arrival of the lessepsian migrant *Spondylus spinosus* in the Mediterranean Sea. *Of Sea and Shore*, 22(2): 71
- Mienis, H.K.**, 1999. On the presence of the Indo-Pacific bivalve *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linne 1758) along the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 31(1-2): 37
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blister pearl in *Patelloida profunda* (Deshayes 1863) (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Lottiidae). *Club Conchylia Informationen*, 32 (1-3): 59
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van van de Middellandse Zee. 2. Eindelijk een bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Cellana rota*. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 317: 148-149
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Vreemde vogels onder de bivalven in Poppe & Goto (1993). *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging*, no. 317: 150
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. *Pterynotus elongatus* in the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 1: 4-5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Additional finds of an Indo-Pacific bivalve species *Circenita callipyga* (Born, 1778) on the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Triton*, no. 1: 6-7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A record of *Latirus polygonus* (Gmelin, 1791) from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Triton*, no. 1: 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A curious form of pearl formation in *Anadara vellicata* from the Red Sea. *Soosiana*, 21: 51-53
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blisterpearl in *Dosinia erythraea* from the Red Sea. *De Kreukel*, 36: 73
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Remains of chitons in kitchen middens of Bedouins. *De Kreukel*, 36: 74
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. An odd record of *Maetrinula tryphera* from the Mediterranean Sea off Israel. *De Kreukel*, 36: 91-92
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the distribution of *Bathynomus jousseaumei* (Lamy) in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. *De Kreukel*, 36: 109-111
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the alleged occurrence of *Corculum cardissa* in the Red Sea. *De Kreukel*, 36: 111
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. An odd record of *Cerithium echinatum* Lamarck, 1822 from the eastern Mediterranean. *De Kreukel*, 36: 112
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Shells collected during an emergency excavation near the old bus station in Ramla. *Triton*, no. 2: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Red Sea *Meiocardia* (Bivalvia, Glossidae). *Triton*, no. 2: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. On the alleged occurrence of *Pitar affinis* in the Red Sea, with note on the presence of *Pitar pudicissima* instead. *Triton*, no. 2: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A blister pearl in *Scapharca natalensis*. *Triton*, no. 2: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. First records of *Macra lilacea* Lamarck, 1818 from the eastern Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Triton*, no. 2: 16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. A second record of *Notocochlis gualteriana* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Triton*, no. 2: 24

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Rasta lamyi* (Abard, 1942) in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 2: 28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Blister pearls in *Barbatia decussata*. Pallidula, 30(2): 23
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2000. Some notes concerning Carditidae from the Red Sea and a case of blister pearl formation in *Cardites rufa*. Of Sea and Shore, 23(3): 131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. On the presence of *Acrosterigma attenuatum* in the Red Sea (Bivalvia: Cardiidae). Soosiana, 22: 27-29
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Notes concerning *Xenophora solaris* from the Red Sea. Xenophora, no. 93: 9-11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Note concerning the distribution of *Tellina asperrima* in the Red Sea. The Festivus, 33(2): 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Coralliophilidae from the Mediterranean Sea off the coast of Israel. Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 19: 89-91
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Blister pearls in *Arca navicularis* from the Red Sea. Malakológiai Tájékoztató, 19: 93-94
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Blister pearl formation in *Spondylus* and *Tridacna* caused by boring organisms. Triton, no. 3: 9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. A malacological zoo on a shell of *Murex forskoehlii*. Triton, no. 3: 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. The nomenclature of the largest *Lima* from the Red Sea, with a note on blister pearls in *Lima vulgaris*. Triton, no. 3: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. *Paphia (Protapes) sinuosa* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 13
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Nassaria acuminata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. On the nomenclature and distribution of of paper mussels (*Amygdalum*) in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 3: 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 4. Over het vermeende voorkomen van *Laevicardium flavum*. Spirula, no. 319: 36
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 4. [*sic*] Een tweede vondst van *Cerithium nodulosum adansonii*. Spirula, no. 321: 66-67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 5. De eerste vondsten van *Canarium mutabilis*. Spirula, no. 323: 118
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 6. De eerste vondsten van *Cerithium egenum* Gould, 1849. Spirula, no. 323: 119
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. Convergency in shell form between *Lopha cristagalli* and *Dendostrea frons*, with the description of a blister pearl in the latter from the Red Sea, De Kreukel, 37: 58
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. A new record of *Canarium urceus* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 37: 59
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2001. On the identity of *Galeomma rueppelli* F. Haas, 1935. Triton, no. 4: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 7. Bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Maetra lilacea*. Spirula, no. 325: 22
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 8. *Palmadusta lentiginosa* komt levend langs de kust van Israel voor. Spirula, no. 327: 66-67
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 9. Opnieuw een nieuwe Indo-Pacifische soort: *Diodora funiculata*. Spirula, no. 327: 73
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 10. Voorwerpen die door *Cucurbitula cymbium* gebruikt worden als substraat. Spirula, no. 327: 75-76
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Additional information concerning the presence of the genus *Lamellolucina* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 6: 2-3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. On the presence of *Hexaplex pecchiolianus* (D'Ancona, 1871) off north Sinai, Egypt. Triton, no. 6: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Some molluscs from the excavation of an Iron Age site at Tel Ashdod, Israel. Triton, no. 6: 33-34
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2002. Is the Lessepsian migrant *Cellana rota* replacing native limpets along the Mediterranean coast of Israel? The Conchologists' Newsletter, no. 163, 10: 275-276
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 11. een eerste vondst van *Cerithium columna* Sowerby, 1834. Spirula, no. 331: 31-32
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 12. Niet *Timoclea roemeriana* maar *Timoclea marica*. Spirula, no. 331: 42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 13. Veranderingen in het voorkomen van *Murex forskoehlii*. Spirula, no. 333: 79-81
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. *Trochus niloticus* on the beach of tel Aviv-Yafo: a reminder of the pearl button industry in Israel. SPC Trochus Information Bulletin, no. 10: 8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Native marine molluscs replaced by Lessepsian migrants. Tentacle, no. 11: 15-16
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Is *Oscilla jocosa* an ectoparasite of *Trochus erithreus*? (Gastropoda, Pyramidellidae & Trochidae). Triton, no. 7: 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. First records of the ark shell *Arcopsis ornata* (Viader) from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Noetiidae). Triton, no. 7: 3-4

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On the presence of *Cucullaea labiata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 7: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. *Phalium bisulcatum*: does it occur in the Red Sea? Triton, no. 7: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Some surface finds of shells in the old cemetery near the Mamluk tower of Ramla. Triton, no. 7: 38-39
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. A second record of *Lucinoma borealis* from the Red Sea. De Kreukel, 39: 61
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On the size of *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826). De Kreukel, 39: 64
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. On two *Fissurella* species supposed to have been found on the beach of Elat, Israel. Triton, no. 8: 1
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. First records of a *Xylophaga* species from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Xylophagidae). Triton, no. 8: 2
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Notes on some muricid gastropods from the Gulf of Aqaba. Triton, no. 8: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2003. Remarks concerning Coralliophilidae living in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 8: 9-10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs continue to invade the Mediterranean off Israel. Haasiana, 2: 38-40
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Type specimens deposited in the National Mollusc Collection, 1995-2003. Haasiana, 2: 40-42
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. A confirmation of the presence of *Terebra amoena* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 10: 11
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. An old find of *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826) from the Bardawil Lagoon, Egypt. Triton, no. 10: 12
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. New data concerning the presence of Lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific migrants among the molluscs in the Mediterranean Sea with emphasize on the situation in Israel. In: B. Öztürk & A. Salman (Eds.), Proc. 1<sup>st</sup> Nat. Malac. Congress, 1-3 September, Turkish Journal of Aquatic Life, 2(2): 117-131
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Some blister pearls in Cardiidae from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. De Kreukel, 40: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 16. Komt *Hipponyx conicus* werkelijk voor langs de kust van Israel? Spirula, no. 337: 26-28
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 18. Vondsten van *Bulla ampulla* Linnaeus, 1758. Spirula, no. 337: 33-34
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 19. De eerste vondst van *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846. Spirula, no. 337: 34-35
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2004. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 22. Een tweede vondst van *Vexillum (Pusia) depexum* in Israel. Spirula, no. 339: 76-77
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Notities betreffende Recente en fossiele Neritoidea, 30. Over het vermeende voorkomen van *Nerita sanguinolenta* in het Grote Bittermeer, Egypte. Spirula, no. 342: 21-22
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 25. De CIESM-atlas van exotische mollusken in de Middellandse Zee en nogmaals iets over de status van *Alvania dorbignyi*. Spirula, no. 345: 104-105
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. An overlooked record of *Callista florida* from Port Said, Egypt (Bivalvia, Veneridae). Triton, no. 11: 5
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. *Bankiva fasciata* in the Gulf of Aqaba? Triton, no. 11: 6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Shells from the emergency excavation in the Begin-Quarter of Ramla, Israel. Triton, no. 11: 28-30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2005. Een bevestiging van het voorkomen van *Hiatavolva brunneiterma* in de Rode Zee (Ovulidae). Spirula, no. 343: 58
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 27. De exoot *Ergalatax obscura* Houart, 1996 nu ook in Israël. Spirula, no. 349: 32-33
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. On the presence of *Gastrochaena inaequistriata* in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 13: 10
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. The vampire snails (*Colubraria*) occurring in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 13: 11-14
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A second record of *Imbricaria vanikorensis* from Elat. Triton, no. 13: 30
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Monitoring invasion of the eastern Mediterranean by Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs. Haasiana, no. 3:67-68
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A first record of *Amathina tricarinata* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 14: 3
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A rectification concerning the presence of *Cantharus tranquebaricus* in the eastern Mediterranean. Triton, no. 14: 4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. Additional notes concerning *Megaxinus unguiculinus* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae). Triton, no. 14: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2006. A brief note concerning specimens of *Scutarcopagia scobinata* living in the Red Sea. Triton, no. 14: 7
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2007. Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee 28. Een eerste vondst van *Rhinoclavis kochi* var. *recurva*. Spirula, no. 355: 37
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Visitors to the east coast of Sinai in Egypt continue to impact the populations of *Lambis* and *Tridacna*. Tentacle, no. 16: 23-24
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. New or little known marine molluscs of Red Sea or Indo-Pacific origin from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 17: 5-6
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Molluscs from a late Chalcolithic site at Sha'ar Efraim, Israel. Triton, no. 17: 19-20

- Mienis, H.K.**, 2008. Monitoring the invasion of the Eastern Mediterranean by Lessepsian migrants and other Indo-Pacific molluscs. *Haasiana*, no. 4: 69-70
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. A revised list of the shells from Ziqim, a pottery neolithic site in the southern coastal plain of Israel. *The Archaeo-Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 15: [5-7]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. A look behind the scenes at how an ivory fragment turned into part of a spider conch. *The Archaeo-Malacology Group Newsletter*, no. 16: [5]
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. Marine mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee, 30. Twee nieuwe vondsten van *Notocochlis gualtierianus* (Récluz, 1844) in Israël. *Spirula*, no. 367: 24-25
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. *Lyrocardium anaxium dekkeri* and *Lunulicardia orlini*: two new cardiid bivalve taxa from the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 19: 1-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2009. What's my name? I'm baby truncated spider conch! *Xenophora*, no. 126: 9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. Monitoring the invasion of the Eastern Mediterranean by lessepsian and other Indo-Pacific mollusks. *Haasiana*, no. 5: 66-68
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2010. Remarks concerning the description and status of *Murex forskoehlii mediterranea*. *Gloria Maris*, 49: 79-83
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. Remarks concerning *Turbo pustulatus*, *Turbo pyropus* and *Collonia gestroi*, with the description of *Yaronia*: a new genus for a small turbinid species from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Turbinidae). *Triton*, no. 23: 1-4
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. *Samarangia lewinsohn*, a new species from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Triton*, no. 23: 5-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. The molluscs remains from the burial caves at Sha'ar Efrayim. *Atiqot*, 66: 73-74
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. Molluscs from the PPNB site of Motza, Judean Hills, Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, 19: 4-9
- Mienis, H.K.**, 2011. Stray finds from archaeological sites in Israel. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, 19: 15-16
- Mienis, H.K., E. Galili & J. Rapoport**, 1993. On the presence of the Indo-Pacific bivalve *Chama pacifica* in the eastern Mediterranean (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Chamidae). *Gloria Maris*, 32: 13-18
- Mienis, H.K., E. Galili & J. Rapoport**, 1993. The spiny oyster, *Spondylus spinosus*, a well-established Indo-Pacific bivalve in the eastern Mediterranean off Israel (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Spondylidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 9: 83-91
- Mienis, H.K. & S. Lavy**, 1985. *Latiaxis pisorii* from the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(7): 6
- Mienis, H.K. & B.[S.] Singer**, 1983. *Cypraea gracilis*: an interesting addition to the mollusc fauna of the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Levantina*, no. 46: 535-537
- Mienis, H. K. & B. S. Singer**, 1992. The Ranellidae in the Red Sea: some further remarks. *Levantina*, no. 74: 7-8
- Mienis, H.K. & E. Spanier**, 1987. A review of the family Janthinidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) in connection with the *tekhelet* dye. In: E. Spanier (Ed.), 1987. *The royal purple and the biblical blue argaman and tekhelet*. The study of chief rabbi Dr. Isaac Herzog on the dye industries in ancient Israel and recent scientific contributions, Keter Publishing House Jerusalem Ltd., pp. 197-205, pl. H
- Mifsud, C. & D.P. Cilia**, 2009. On the presence of a colony of *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in Maltese waters (central Mediterranean). *Triton*, no. 20: 20-22
- Mifsud, C. & P. Ovalis**, 2003. A note on new discoveries and the distribution of a few Mollusca from the Eastern Mediterranean. *La Conchiglia*, no. 306: 20-25
- Mifsud, C. & P. Ovalis**, 2007. *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 (Bivalvia: Chamidae) another established Lessepsian invader in the Mediterranean Sea. *Novapex*, 8: 27-28
- Milne, J.**, 1878. Appendix E. List of shells collected on Dr. Beke's expedition to Sinai in Arabia in 1874. In: Emily Beke (Ed.), *The late Dr. Charles Beke's discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian*, Trübner & Co., London, pp. 595-596
- Millward, G.R.**, 1946. Oysters, pearls and pearling in Sudan waters. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 27: 203-212
- Moazzo, P.G.**, 1939. Mollusques testacés marins du Canal de Suez. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 38: 1-287, pls. 1-14, cartes 1-4
- Mohamed, N.M., R.T. Hill, R.W. Kilada, S.I. Khalifa & S.H. Abou-El-Ela**, 2006. Molecular genetic analysis of giant clam (*Tridacna* sp.) populations in the northern Red Sea. *Asian Journal of Biochemistry*, 1: 338-342
- Mohammad, S.H.**, 2002. Ecological and biological studies on the bivalves, *Cerastoderma glaucum* and *Papyridea papyracea*, in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Ph.D. Thesis, Suez Canal University, pp. ??? [not seen]
- Mohammad, S.H.**, 2008. Vertical zonation and biometric parameter of the gastropod *Cerithium scabridum* in Suez Canal. *Research Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 2(2): 100-107
- Mohammad, S.H., A.B. Belal & N.A. El-Agroudy**, 2009. A study on *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Bruguière, 1789) as a biomonitor aspect of oil pollution in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal, Egypt. *Catrina*, 4(1): 21-30
- Mohammad, S.H., M.E. Mohallal, S.Z. Mohammed & M.N. Attia**, 2006. Age and growth of the cockles *Cerastoderma glaucum* and *Papyridea papyracea* in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. *Catrina*, 1(1): 15-32
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1987. Aspects of nursery cultivation of bivalve mollusks. Ph.D. Thesis, Liverpool University, pp. 340 [not seen]

- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1989. The effect of different concentrations of algae on the growth and survival of *Tapes decussatus* and *Maetra olorina* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata). Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, ??(?): 143-156 [not seen]
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1992. The interaction between adults and recruitments in the *Brachidontes variabilis* L. (Lamellibranchiata) bed in the Bitter Great Lake, Suez Canal. Qatar University Science Journal, 12: 228-232
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1992. Evaluation of four indices of condition for a population of rocky oysters (*Ostrea forskali* L.) in the Gulf of Aqaba. Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, 23(2): 181-191 [not seen]
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1997. Growth, survival and settlement of the mussel *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in the epifaunal and infaunal substrates in the Suez Canal. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 26: 350-355
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1997. Influence of age structure of *Brachidontes variabilis* on the community structure of its associated fauna in the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal. Journal of the Egyptian-German Society of Zoology. D, Invertebrate Zoology & Parasitology, 24: 51-67
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1999. Aspects on clustering and movements of the intertidal gastropod, *Planaxis sulcatus* (Gastropoda/Planaxidae) in the Suez Canal. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 28: 320-324
- Mohammed, S.Z.**, 1999. Intraspecific regulation in the population densities of the intertidal gastropod *Planaxis sulcatus* (Gastropoda, Planaxidae) in the Suez Canal. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 28: 325-328
- Mohammed, S.Z. & M.H. Yassien**, 2003. Population parameters of the pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* (Leach) in Qatari waters, Arabian Gulf. Turkish Journal of Zoology, 27: 339-343
- Moham[m]jed, S.Z., H.R. Gabr, A.[-]F.A. Ghobashy & A.R. Brand**, 1992. Species composition and distribution of benthic molluscs in Lake Timsah (Suez Canal). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. B, Anatomy & Embryology, 7: 161-174
- Mohammed, T.A. & M.H. Yassien**, 2008. Bivalve assemblages on living coral species in the northern Red Sea. Journal of Shellfish Research, 27: 1217-1223
- Mokady, O.**, 1994. Degree of specificity between *Lithophaga* bivalves and the corals in which they bore: a molecular approach. Israel Journal of Zoology, 40: 105
- Mokady, O., G. Arazi, D.B. Bonar & Y. Loya**, 1992. Settlement and metamorphosis specificity of *Lithophaga simplex* Iredale (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) on Red Sea corals. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 162: 243-251
- Mokady, O., G. Arazi, B. Lazar, D.B. Bonar & Y. Loya**, 1993. Settlement, metamorphosis and bioerosion rate of *Lithophaga simplex*. In: R.H. Richmond (Ed.), Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992, 1: 438
- Mokady, O., D.B. Bonar, G. Arazi & Y. Loya**, 1991. Coral host specificity in settlement and metamorphosis of the date mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana* (Vaillant, 1865). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 146: 205-216
- Mokady, O., D.B. Bonar, G. Arazi & Y. Loya**, 1993. Spawning and development of three coral-associated *Lithophaga* species in the Red Sea. Marine Biology, 115: 245-252
- Mokady, O., I. Brickner, E. Kramarsky-Winter & Y. Loya**, 1997. Coral host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves - an interdisciplinary approach. In: H.A. Lessios & I.G. Macintyre (Eds.), Proceedings of the Eighth International Coral Reef Symposium, Panama, June 24-29, 1996, Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, Balboa, Panama, 1337-1339
- Mokady, O., R. Klein & Y. Loya**, 1993. Bioerosion in fossil and contemporary corals: similarity, dissimilarity, and paleoecological significance. Israel Journal of Zoology, 39: 69-70
- Mokady, O., Y. Loya & B. Lazar**, 1998. Ammonium contribution from boring bivalves to their coral hosts - a mutualistic symbiosis? Marine Ecology Progress Series, 169: 295-301
- Mokady, O., S. Rozenblatt, D.Grauer & Y. Loya**, 1994. Coral-host specificity of Red Sea *Lithophaga* bivalves: interspecific and intraspecific variation in 12S mitochondrial ribosomal RNA. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology, 3: 158-164
- Mona, M.H., F.A. Shoukr, H.E. El-Sheikh & M.M. El-Gamal**, 1989. Surveillance study of marine edible mollusks in Egypt. Scie. J. Fac. SCI. Menoufia Univ., 3: 133 - 148 [not seen]
- Mona, M.H., F.A. Shoukr, I.K. El-Shourbagy & M.M. El-Gamal**, 1989. Trace elements in common edible bivalve molluscs in Egypt. Proceedings of the Zoological Society A.R. Egypt, 17: 291-304 [abstract]
- Monari, S.**, 2009. Phylogeny and biogeography of pholadid bivalve *Barnea (Anchomasa)* with considerations on the phylogeny of Pholadoidea. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 54(2): 315-335
- Monsecour, K. & F. Köhler**, 2006. Annotated list of columbellid types held in the malacological collection of the Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin (Mollusca, Ceanogastropoda, Columbellidae). Mitteilungen Museum für Naturkunde in Berlin, Zoologische Reihe, 82(2): 282-306
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 1992. Studies on Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) 9. On the identity of *Conus egregius*. Argamon, no. 11: 1-4
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 1994. The Orbitestellidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) of the Sultanate of Oman with description of a new genus and two new species. Apex, 9(1): 5-10
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 2001. *Alaba punctostriata* Gould, 1861 nieuw voor de Turkse kust. Spirula, no. 323: 121
- Moolenbeek, R.G.**, 2009. *Hoenselaaria*, a new genus with the description of a new species (Gastropoda: Eulimidae) from the Indo-Pacific. Miscellanea Malacologica, 3(4): 71-75



- Moolenbeek, R.G. & H. Dekker**, 1993. On the identity of *Strombus decorus* and *Strombus persicus*, with the description of *Strombus decorus masirensis* n. ssp. and a note on *Strombus fasciatus*. *Vita Marina*, 42(1): 3-10
- Moolenbeek, R.G. & J. Hoenselaar**, 2010. Range extensions of some *Pisulina* species (Gastropoda: Neritiliidae) to Indonesia, the Red Sea and the Maldives. *Miscellanea Malacologica*, 4: 27-29
- Morassi, M.**, 1994. From northern Somalia. A new Turridae species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 272: 5-7
- Morassi, M.**, 1998. From Somalia. A new species of *Tylotiella* (Gastropoda: Turridae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 286: 21-22
- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2001. *Taranidaphne dufresnei* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Turridae), new genus and species from Yemen, Red Sea. *The Veliger*, 44: 66-72
- Morassi, M. & A. Bonfitto**, 2001. *Pseudoraphitoma kilburni* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Turridae), new species from Yemen, Red Sea. *The Veliger*, 44: 100-104
- Moretzsohn, F. & M.K.K. McShane**, 2004. Mapping marine invertebrate biodiversity hotspots in the Indo-Pacific Ocean using GIS. Bishop Museum Technical Report no. 30, pp. vii + 93
- Morcos, S.A. & A. Varley (Eds.)**, 1990. Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Suez canal. A bibliography on oceanographic and marine environmental research. Alecso-Persga & Unesco, pp. 198
- Morelet, A.**, 1872. Voyage de M.<sup>rs</sup> Antinori, Beccari et Issel dans la Mer Rouge et le pays des Bogos. Mollusques III. Notice sur les coquilles terrestres et d'eau douce recueillies sur les Côtes de l'Abessinie. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 3: 181-208, pl. IX
- Morlet, L.**, 1878. Monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes et description de quelques espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 26: 113-133, 251-295, pls. V-VIII
- Morlet, L.**, 1880. Supplément à la monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 28: 150-181, pls. 5-6
- Morlet, L.**, 1882. Deuxième supplément à la monographie du genre *Ringicula*, Deshayes. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 30: 200-215, pl. IX
- Morrison, B.**, 1973. More on *Murex jickelii*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 21(11): 9
- Morrison, J.P.E.**, 1972. Mediterranean *Siphonaria*: west and east - old and new. *Argamon*, 3: 51-62
- Morton, B.**, 2007. The evolution of the watering pot shells (Bivalvia: Anomalodesmata: Clavagellidae and Penicillidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 24: 19-64
- Mostafa, G.A.**, 2002. Monitoring of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in seafoods from Lake Timsah. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research*, 12(1): 83-91 [abstract]
- Moti, K.**, 2009. Live shells from the Gulf of Aqaba in the Red Sea. *American Conchologist*, 37(4): 4-6
- Mounoury, N.J.**, 1992. Op schelpensafari in Egypte. *De Kreukel*, 28: 119-133, 5 pls.
- Mounoury, N.J.**, 1993. Op schelpensafari in Egypte. II. *De Kreukel*, 29: 85-100, 3 pls.

## N

- Nakamura, T., Z. Yu, M. Fainzilber & A.L. Burlingame**, 1996. Mass spectrometric-based revision of the structure of a cysteine-rich peptide toxin with  $\gamma$ -carboxyglutamic acid, TxVIIA, from the sea snail, *Conus textile*. *Protein Science*, 5: 524-530
- Nardini, S.**, 1933. Molluschi marini e continentali del Pleistocene della Somalia. *Paleontographia Italica*, 32, Supplement 1: 169-192, pls. XXIII-XXIV (XVIII-XIX)
- Nardini, S.**, 1934. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano. Introduzione e parte I (*Gasteropodi*). *Paleontographia Italica*, 34: 171-267, pls. XIV-XVIII (I-V)
- Nardini, S.**, 1937. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano. Parte II (*Lamellibranchi*). *Paleontographia Italica*, 37: 225-278, pls. XII-XVIII (VI-XII)
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1975. A comparative study of the marine fauna of Suakin and Dongonab with special reference to the biology of oysters. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Kartoum, Faculty of Science, pp. 182 [not seen]
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1982. Observations on the mortality of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera*, in Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. *Aquaculture*, 28: 271-281
- Nasr, D.H.**, 1984. Feeding and growth of the pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) in Dongonab Bay, Red Sea. *Hydrobiologia*, 110: 241-245
- Nebelsick, J.H. & M. Kowalewski**, 1999. Drilling predation on Recent clypeasteroid echinoids from the Red Sea. *Palaios*, 14: 127-144
- Neubert, E.**, 1998. Six new species of marine gastropods from the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. *Fauna of Arabia*, 17: 463-472
- Nevill, G.**, 1881. New or little-known marine Mollusca of the Indo-Malayan fauna. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Part II.- Physical Science*, 50: 125-167, pls. V-VII
- Newman, W.A. & E.D. Gomez**, 2000. On the status of giant clams, relics of Tethys (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Tridacninae). *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia, 23-27 October 2000, Vol. 2: 927-936*
- Newton, R.B.**, 1898. On some Cretaceous shells from Egypt. *Geological Magazine, Decade IV*, 5: 394-403, pls. XV-XVI

- Newton, R.B.**, 1898. Notes on some lower Tertiary shells from Egypt. Geological Magazine, Decade IV, 5: 531-541, pls. XIX-XX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. Egyptian Cretaceous shells. Geological Magazine, Decade IV, 6: 189
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. Notes on some marine Miocene shells from Egypt. Geological Magazine, Decade IV, 6: 199-215, pls. VIII-IX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1899. On some Pliocene and Post-Pliocene shells from Egypt. Geological Magazine, Decade IV, 6: 402-407, pls. XIX-XX
- Newton, R.B.**, 1900. Pleistocene shells from the raised beach deposits of the Red Sea. Geological Magazine, Decade IV, 7: 500-514, 544-560, pls. XX-XXII
- Nicolay, K. & G. Birahhi**, 1990. A new ovulid from Somalia (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). La Conchiglia, nos. 253-255: 58-59
- Nicolay, K. & E. Romagna Manoja**, 1983. *Strombus (Conomurex) decorus raybaidii* n. ssp. La Conchiglia, nos. 176-177: 17
- Niebuhr, C.**, 1775. Descriptiones animalium avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium: qua in itinere orientali observavit Petrus Forskål. Prof. Haun. Möller, Hauniae [=Copenhagen], pp. 20 + xxxiv + 164
- Niebuhr, C.**, 1776. Icones rerum naturalium, qua in itinere orientali depingi curavit Petrus Forskål. Prof. Haun. Möller, Hauniae [=Copenhagen], pp. 15 + pls. 43
- Niederhöfer, H.-J., L. Enzenroß & R. Enzenroß**, 1991. Neue Erkenntnisse über die Ausbreitung von "Lesseps'schen Einwanderern" (Mollusca) an der türkischen Mittelmeerküste. Club Conchylia Informationen, 23(3-4): 94-108
- Niggeman, R.**, 1968. Zur Biologie und Ökologie des Landeinsiedlerkrebses *Coenobia scaevola* Forskål am Roten Meer. Oecologia (Berl.), 1: 236-264
- Ninomiya, T.**, 1979. *Conus maldivus* and *Conus spirogloxus*. Hawaiian Shell News, 27(10): 12
- Nofroni, I. & L.P. Tringali**, 1995. Random notes on eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean and Lessepsian Pyramidellidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: Pyramidelloidea). Notiziario Centro Italiano Studi Malacologici, 17: 21-49
- Nolf, F.**, 2004. Resultaten van 'Expeditie - India 2002' door Patrick Anseeuw, Michel de Buck en Jean-Etienne Ghyoot, deel 3.1: een overzicht van de belangrijkste vondsten. Neptunea, 3(2): 1-6
- Nordsieck, F.**, 1972. Marine Gastropoden aus der Shiqmona-Bucht in Israel. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 102: 227-245
- Nour, H.E.**, 2001. Quaternary sea shells: taxonomy and pollution indicator, Red Sea, Egypt. M.Sc. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Nour, H.E.**, 2004. Recent Red Sea shells as pollution indicators, Egypt. Ph.D. Thesis, Zagazig University, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Nyland, A.T.**, 1951. The shells of the Suez Canal. Royal Air Force Education Branch, pp. [i] + 27

## O

- Odhner, N.H.**, 1917. Results of the Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. XVII. Mollusca. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, 52(16): 1-115, pls 1-3
- O'Donoghue, C. & K.M. White**, 1940. A collection of marine molluscs, mainly opisthobranchs, from Palestine. Proceedings of the Malacological Society, 24: 92-96
- Oliver, P. G.**, 1992. Bivalved seashells of the Red Sea. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden and National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, pp. 330
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Abou-Zeid**, 1986. *Barbierella* (Bivalvia: Lucinacea) a Tethyan relict species living in the Red Sea. Journal of Conchology, 32: 221-224
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Zuschin**, 2000. Additions to the bivalve fauna of the Red Sea with descriptions of new species of Limopsidae, Tellinidae and Semelidae. Journal of Conchology, 37: 17-37
- Oliver, P.G. & M. Zuschin**, 2001. Minute Veneridae and Kelliellidae from the Red Sea and Arabian Seas with a redescription of *Kellia miliacea* Issel, 1869. Journal of Conchology, 37: 213-230
- Oliverio, M.**, 1994. On the record of a living lessepsian pyramidellid from Turkey (Heterobranchia, Heterostropha). Notiziario Centro Italiano Studi Malacologici, 15: 79-82
- Oliverio, M., R. Chemello & M. Taviani**, 1995. Host association and external morphology of *Dentiovula dorsuosa* from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Ceanopastropoda, Ovulidae). Argonauta, 9(1-6): 23-30
- Oliverio, M., M. Taviani & R. Chemello**, 1997 [1995]. A coral-associated epitoniid, new to the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Ptenoglossa). Argonauta, 9(10-12): 3-10
- O'Malley, J.[F.]**, 1971. Identification guide to cowries of the Jeddah-Red Sea area. Of Sea and Shore, Supplement of winter 1971 issue, pp. 16
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. Some observations on two little known cowries. Hawaiian Shell News, 19(5): 10
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. *Cypraea erythraensis* Sowerby 1837. Hawaiian Shell News, 19(9): 3
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1971. Cowry collecting in the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 19(12): 8
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1972. *Cypraea nebrites*. Hawaiian Shell News, 20(9): 8
- O'Malley, J. F.**, 1988. The elusive camel cowrie. Hawaiian Shell News, 36(9): 9

- Oren, O.H.**, 1962. The Israel south Red Sea expedition. *Nature*, 194(4834): 1134-1137
- Oren, U., I. Brickner & Y. Loya**, 1998. Prudent sessile feeding by the corallivore snail *Coralliophila violacea* on coral energy sinks. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 265: 2045-2050
- Orlin, Z.**, 2000. About a preliminary check list of Red Sea molluscs. *Triton*, no. 2: 39-40
- Orr, J.**, 1974. Cowries from Jordan's only harbor. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(6): 7 [also in *Levantina*, no. 15(1978): 163-164]
- Orr, J.**, 1986. Did this stray lose the way? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 34(11): 9
- Orszag-Sperber, F., J.-C. Plaziat, F. Baltzer & B.H. Purser**, 2001. Gypsum salina-coral reef relationships during the Last Interglacial (marine isotopic stage 5e) on the Egyptian Red Sea coast: a Quaternary analogue for Neogene marginal evaporates. *Sedimentary Geology*, 140: 61-85
- [Ostini, M.]**, 1975. [Abnormally shaped shells]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 23(7): 11
- [Ostini, M.]**, 1985. [Advertisement for: Known and unknown seashells from Dahlak archipelago and the Red Sea]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 33(10): 8
- Ostini, M.**, 1989. A guide to shells of the Dahlak Archipelago. Maurizio Ostini, Rome, pp. 32 [not seen]
- Ostini, M. & L. Rigoletti**, 1983. A new species from Red Sea *Strombus (Conomurex) dehelensis*. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 168-169: 21
- Ovalis, P. & A. Zenetos**, 2007. On the establishment of two more alien mollusca (*Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846 and *Chama asperella* Lamarck, 1819) in the eastern Mediterranean. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 8(2): 97-100
- Owen, B.**, 2008. A photo study and brief description of the little-known abalone: *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822, and designation of *H. barbouri* Foster, 1946, as a junior synonym. *Of Sea and Shore*, 27(4): 229-235, 237
- Ozinsky, S.**, 1983. Mixed-up *pantherina*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(9): 14
- Öztürk, B. & J.J. van Aartsen**, 2006. Indo-Pacific species in the Mediterranean. 5. *Chrysallida micronana* nom. nov. for *Chrysallida nana* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924) (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae). *Aquatic Invasions*, 1(4): 241-244
- Öztürk, B. & A. Can**, 2006. Indo-Pacific gastropod species in the Levantine and Aegean Seas. *Aquatic Invasions*, 1(3): 124-129

## P

- Pagenstecher, H.A.**, 1877. Mollusca. In: R. Kossmann, *Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des rothen Meeres*, 1-66, pl. 1
- Palazzi, S.**, 1981. Notes on the Somalian shells. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 152-153: 16-17
- Palazzi, S.**, 1993. Ci sono due *Zafra* in Mediterraneo. Ma come si chiamano? *Notizario Centro Italiano Studi Malacologici*, 14: 13-18
- Pallary, P.**, 1912. Catalogue des mollusques du littoral méditerranéen de l'Égypte. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 7(3): 69-207 [not seen]
- Pallary, P.**, 1926. Explication des planches de J.C. Savigny. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 11: i-viii, 1-139, pls. 1-14
- Pallary, P.**, 1928. Correspondance a madam H. Fischer, directrice du *Journal de Conchyliologie*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 72: 233-235
- Pallary, P.**, 1931. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Première Partie. La vie de Savigny. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 17: 1-106
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Deuxième Partie. L'oeuvre de Savigny. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 20: 1-112
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Inventaire de la collection [*sic*] malacologique de Savigny. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 4: 313-321
- Pallary, P.**, 1932. Les principales sources de documentation concernant les naturalistes de l'Expedition d'Égypte. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 2<sup>e</sup> série, 4: 939-942
- Pallary, P.**, 1933. Les sources d'information concernant les savants et artistes de l'expédition d'Égypte. *Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte*, 15(2): 221-228
- Pallary, P.**, 1934. Marie Jules-César Savigny. Sa vie et son oeuvre. Troisième Partie. Documents concernant la vie et les oeuvres de M. J.-C. Savigny de 1798 à 1845. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte*, 23: 1-202
- Pallary, P.**, 1934. Documents concernant la vie et les oeuvres de Savigny. *Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte*, 16: 73-75
- Panchang, R., R. Nigam, F. Riedel, A.W. Janssen & U.K.Y. Hla**, 2007. A review of the studies on the pteropods from the northern Indian Ocean region with a report on the pteropods of Irrawaddy continental shelf off Myanmar (Burma). *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, 36: 384-398
- Pancucci-Papadopoulos, M.A., A. Zenetos, M. Corsini-Foka & C.-Y. Politou**, 2005. Update of marine alien species in Hellenic waters. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 6(2): 147-158
- Parth, M.**, 1986. *Strombus plicatus siboldi* (Sowerby, 1842). Valid species or simple form? *La Conchiglia*, nos. 210-211: 6-7

- Parth, M.**, 1987. An exceptional specimen of *Bursa (Tutufa) bardeyi* (Jousseau, 1894). *Conchiglia*, nos. 214-215: 21 [on cover nos. 204-205]
- Parth, M.**, 1990. A new muricid species from Somalia (Gastropoda: Muricidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 256: 40-41
- Parth, M.**, 1990. *Distorsio somalica*, spec. nov., eine neue Art aus Somalia (Gastropoda, Ranellidae). *Spixiana*, 13: 1-3
- Parth, M.**, 1990. *Spondylus pratii*, spec. nov., eine neue Art aus Somalia (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Spondylidae). *Spixiana*, 13: 5-7
- Parth, M.**, 1992. Recent species of the genus *Metula* H. & A. Adams, 1853 in the Indian and western Pacific Oceans with description of a new species. *La Conchiglia*, no. 263: 51-56
- Parth, M.**, 1996. Beschreibung einer neuen Ranellide aus dem Indo-Pazifik. *Spixiana*, 19: 303-304
- Parth, M.**, 1999. *Siphonofusus somalicus*, spec. nov., eine neue Buccinidae aus Somalia. *Spixiana*, 22: 245-246
- Parth, M. & R. Philippe**, 1992. *Spondylus somalicus*, spec. nov., a new species from Somalia. *Spixiana*, 15: 107-108
- Paschall, N.**, 1987. A Hawaiian mystery epitonium. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(2): 7
- Paschall, N.**, 1987. Wandering wentletraps. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 35(4): 9
- Pashtan, A. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Genetic changes in *Cerithium scabridum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) following colonization in the Mediterranean. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 26: 258-259
- Passamonti, M.**, 1996. Nuova segnalazione per le coste Tunisine di *Papyridea papyracea* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Cardiidae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 32: 153-156
- Paulay, G.**, 1996. New records and synonymies of Hawaiian bivalves (Mollusca). *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers*, no. 45: 18-29
- Pechar, P., C. Prior & B. Parkinson**, [1980?]. Mitre shells from the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Robert Brown & Associates (Australia) Pty Limited, Bathurst, unnumbered pages, 50 pls.
- PERSGA/GEF**, 2002. A bibliography of oceanographic and marine environmental research 1985-1998 Red Sea and Gulf of Aden region. PERSGA Technical Series no. 2, PERSGA, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, pp. 230
- PERSGA**, 2010. The status of coral reefs in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden: 2009. PERSGA Technical Series number 16, PERSGA, Jeddah, pp. xvi + 105 [see: reefcheck.org/PDFs/persga.pdf]
- Petit de la Saussaye, [S.]**, 1853. Notice sur le genre *Modulus*, avec la liste des espèces appartenant à ce genre. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 4: 132-137, pl. V
- Petuch, E.J.**, 1979. Twelve new Indo-Pacific gastropods. *Nemouria*, no. 23: 1-21
- Pfeiffer, L.**, 1846. Bemerkungen über Audouin's Bearbeitung der Savigny'schen Tafeln. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 3(5): 67-69
- Pfeiffer, L.**, 1858. Diagnosen neuer Schnecken-Arten. *Malakozoologische Blätter*, 5: 238-240
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1844. Fauna molluscorum viventium et in tellure tertiaria fossillum regni utriusque Siciliae. *Halis Saxonum*, Sumptibus Eduardid Anton
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1844. Descriptiones testaceorum quorundam novorum, maxime Chinensium [1-12]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 1: 161-167
- Philippi, A.R. [sic]**, 1847. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [15-37]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 4: 84-96
- Philippi, A.R. [sic]**, 1847. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [38-69]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 4: 113-127
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1848. Testaceorum novorum centuria (Continuatio) [77-100]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 5: 17-27
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1848. Centuria altera Testaceorum novorum [1-39]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 5: 99-112
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria tertia Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [76-100]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 6: 17-26
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum [1-17]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 6: 27-32
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1849. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [118-122] [sic]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 6: 33-35
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [51-81]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 8: 49-64
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quarta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [82-100]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 8: 65-74
- Philippi, R.A.**, 1851. Centuria quinta Testaceorum novorum (Contin.) [13-46]. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie*, 8: 81-96
- Piani, P.**, 1979. Segnalazione per le acque italiane di *Cerithium scabridum* (Philippi, 1849) (Gastropoda, Cerithiacea). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 15: 157-158
- Pic, M.**, 1983. Homolice ze zátoky u Marsa al-Alam [in Czech.]. *Ziva*, 31(4): 46 [not seen]
- Pic, M.**, 1992. A visit to the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 40(2): 1,4-5,7
- Pic, M.**, 1993. A visit to the Egyptian coast of the Red Sea. *Levantina*, nos. 77-79: 9-11
- Pic, M.**, 1993. Molluscs on a coral reef [in Czech.]. *Ziva*, 41(3): 123-125 [not seen]
- Pickery, R.E.P.**, 1989. Red Sea malacology. *Trochus wilsi*. A new species probable endemic to the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 28: 1-4
- Pickery, R.[E.P.] & W. Wellens**, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 4. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Strombidae. *Gloria Maris*, 36: 59-62, pls. 1-2
- Pickery, R.[E.P.] & G. Verbinnen**, 2004. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 18. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Haliotidae. *Gloria Maris*, 43: 20-31

- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1889. Manual of conchology; structural and systematic, with illustrations of the species. Vol. XI. Trochidae. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, pp. 519, pls. 1-51, 57-67
- Pizzini, M.**, 1997. Contribution n. 6 to the knowledge of the family Caecidae, *C. ruggerii*, a new caecid from the Red Sea (Caenogastropoda: Rissosoidea). La Conchiglia, no. 284: 23-36
- Plaziat, J.-C.**, 1993. Modern and fossil potamids (Gastropoda) in saline lakes. Journal of Paleolimnology, 8: 163-169
- Plaziat, J.-C., F. Baltzer, A. Choukri, O. Conchon, P. Freytet, F. Orszag-Spencer, B. Purser, A. Raguideau & J.-L. Reyss**, 1995. Quaternary changes in the Egyptian shoreline of the northwestern Red Sea and Gulf of Suez. Quaternary International, 29-30: 11-22
- Pollonera, C.**, 1898. Molluschi terrestri e fluviatili dell'Eritrea raccolti dal Generale di Boccard. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata dell' R. Università di Torino, 13: no. 313: 1-13
- Ponder, W.F.**, 1983. A revision of the Recent Xenophoridae of the world and of the Australian fossil species (Mollusca, Gastropoda) [with appendix by W. F. Ponder and J. Cooper]. Australian Museum Memoir, 17: 1-126
- Ponder, W.F. & R. de Keyser**, 1992. A revision of the genus *Diala* (Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Dialidae). Invertebrate Taxonomy, 6: 1019-1075
- Ponder, W.F. & E.H. Vokes**, 1988. A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and Recent species of *Murex* s.s. and *Haustellum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 8: 1-160
- Poorten, J.J. ter & L.J. van Gemert**, 2004. Vondsten van *Parvicardium trapezium* en *Afrocardium richardi* (Bivalvia, Cardiidae) aan de Israëlische Middellandse Zee kust, met opmerkingen over het genus *Afrocardium*. Spirula, no. 339: 77-79
- Poppe, G.T., S.P. Tagaro & R. Salisbury**, 2009. New species of Mitridae and Costellariidae from the Philippines with additional information of the Philippine species in these families. Visaya, Supplement 4: 3-86
- Por, F.D.**, 1971. One hundred years of Suez Canal - A century of lessepsian migration: retrospect and viewpoints. Systematic Zoology, 20: 138-159
- Por, F.D.**, 1972. Hydrobiological notes on the high-salinity waters of the Sinai Peninsula. Marine Biology, 14: 111-119
- Por, F.D.**, 1975. Pleistocene pulsation and preadaptation of biotas in the Mediterranean Seas: consequences for Lessepsian migration. Systematic Zoology, 24: 72-78
- Por, F.D.**, 1978. Lessepsian migration. The influx of Red Sea biota into the Mediterranean by way of the Suez Canal. Springer-Verlag, Berlin etc, pp. x + 228
- Por, F.D.**, 1985. Anchialine pools - comparative hydrobiology. In: G.M. Friedman & W.E. Krumbein (Eds), Hypersaline ecosystems. The Gavish Sabkha. Ecological Studies no. 53: 136-144
- Por, F.D. & I. Dor**, 1975. Ecology of the metahaline pool of Di Zahav, Gulf of Elat, with notes on the Siphonoclauda and the typology of near-shore marine pools. Marine Biology, 29: 37-44
- Por, F.D., I. Dor & A. Amir**, 1977. The mangal of Sinai: limits of an ecosystem. Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 30: 295-314
- Por, F.D. & R. Lerner-Seggev**, 1966. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea no. 38. Preliminary data about the benthic fauna of the Gulf of Elat (Aqaba), Red Sea. Israel Journal of Zoology, 15: 38-50
- Por, F.D. & M. Tsumamal**, 1973. Ecology of the Ras Muhammad crack in Sinai. Nature, 241: 43-44
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1964. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1. The subfamily Turrinae. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(5): 227-346
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1967. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1a. The subfamily Turrinae concluded. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(7): 409-432
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1967. Additions and corrections to *Gemmula* and *Xenoturris*. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 1(7): 433-444
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1969. The family Turridae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 2. The subfamily Turriculinae. Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 2(10): 207-415
- Powell, A.W.B.**, 1973. The patellid limpets of the world (Patellidae). Indo-Pacific Mollusca, 3(15): 75-205
- Price, A.R.G., P.A.H. Medley, R.J. McDowall, A.R. Dawson-Shepherd, P.J. Hogarth & R.F.G. Ormond**, 1987. Aspects of mangal ecology along the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia. Journal of Natural History, 21: 449-464
- Priolo, O.**, 1969. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna malacologica delle coste Somale, Memoria I. Atti della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania, 7: 1-91
- Priolo, O.**, 1970. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna malacologica delle coste Somale, Memoria II. Atti della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania, 7: 93-222, pl. 1
- Pruvot-Fol, A.**, 1933. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte. [IV.] Opisthobranchiata. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 21: 89-159, pls. I-IV
- Pruvot-Fol, A.**, 1938. Addition bibliographique à la contribution IV. Opisthobranchiata. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte, 37: 289

## R

- Radwan, N.A., S.H. Mohammad, S.Z. Mohammad & A.E. Yaseen**, 2009. Size distribution and biometric studies on the rocky snail *Thais carinifera* in Lake Timsah, Suez Canal. Catrina, 4(1): 31-37

- Rahma, I.H. & G.F. Newkirk**, 1987. Economics of tray culture of the mother-of-pearl shell *Pinctada margaritifera* in the Red Sea, Sudan. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 18(3): 156-161 [abstract in: SPC Pearl Oyster Information Bulletin, no. 5(1992), 45]
- Raines, B.K. & G.T. Poppe**, 2006. A conchological iconography. The family Pectinidae. Conchbooks, Hackenheim, pp. 402 + pls. 320 [not seen]
- Rampal, J.**, 1985. Distribution des mollusques thésocomes en Mer Rouge meridionale. *Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée*, 29(9): 265-267
- Rampal, J.**, 1990. Les Thécosomes de la mer Rouge. *Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique, Spécial 7*: 103-107
- Rampal, J.**, 2002. Biodiversité et biogéographie chez les Cavoliniidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Euthecosomata). *Regions fanistiques marines. Zoosystema*, 24: 209-258
- Ranson, G.**, 1967. Les espèces d'huitres vivant actuellement dans le monde, déginies par leurs coquilles larvaires ou prodissoconques: étude des collections de quelques-uns des grands musées d'histoire naturelle. *Revue des Travaux de l'Institut des Pêches Maritimes*, 31(2): 127-199, 205-274
- [Rapaport, Y.]**, 1983. [ ... pearl in a *Cypraea pantherina* ... ]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(2): 12
- Raybaudi Massilia, G.**, 1989. A new population of cones from Somalia. *Argonauta*, 5(5-6): 61-66
- Raybaudi [Massilia], G.**, 1992. A new conid species from Somalia: *Leptoconus (Thoraconus) biraghii* n. sp. *Acta Conchyliorum*, no. 3: 31-33, pl. 3
- Raybaudi Massilia, G.**, 1993. From the Gulf of Aden and Somalia *Conus (Leptoconus) korni* n. sp. (Prosobranchia: Conidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 267: 24-28
- Raubaudi Massilia, G. & E. Rolan**, 1997. Description of *C. salzmanni* n. sp. from the Gulf of Aden, with notes on the *C. inscriptus* Reeve, 1843 species complex. *Argonauta*, 9(10-12): 11-16
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1978. The *Stolida* group. *Bistolida (Bistolida) erythraeensis* Sowerby, 1837 *stolida* Linné 1758 *brevidentata* Sowerby, 1870. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 108-109: 9-16
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1979. *Erosaria (Paulonaria) macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 122-123: 11-14
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1981. *Talparia (Talparia) exusta* Sowerby, 1832. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 142-143: 11-14
- Raybaudi Massilia, L.**, 1992. A *Stolida* in the Red Sea. *World Shells*, no. 3: 64
- Razek, F.A.A., M.M. Abou Zaid & A.E.H. El Sayed**, 2011. Abundance and ecological observations of the black-lip pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.) (Bivalvia: Pteriidae), in Red Sea Egyptian waters. *International Journal of Zoological Research*, pp. 10 [DOI: 10.3923/ijzr.2011]
- Razek, F.A.A., A.M. Ibrahim, M.H. Yassien, M.I. El-Samra & M.N.A. Gabal**, 1998. Concentrations of some heavy metals in the pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* from the Red Sea. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 2: 83-97 [not seen]
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1841. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de nérites vivantes. *Revue zoologique par la Société Cuvierienne*, 102-109, 147-152, 273-278, 319-318, 337-343
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1843. G. Cone. *Conus*. Linné. C. de Delessert. *C. delessertii*. Récluz. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie comparée et de Palaeontologie, Mollusques, seconde series*, 5: Pl. 72 + 2 pages text
- Récluz, C.A.**, 1843. Description de coquilles nouvelles rapportées par M. Jehenne, officier supérieur de la marine Royal. *Revue zoologique par la Société Cuvierienne*, 6: 2-5
- Récluz, [C.A.]**, 1851. Catalogue des espèces du genre *Sigaret (Sigaretus, Lk)*. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 2: 163-191, pl. 6
- Reed, W.**, 1964. The pearl shell farm at Dongonab Bay. *Sudan Notes and Records*, 45: 158-163, pls 1-3
- Reed, W.**, 1966. Cultivation of the black-lip pearl oyster *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.). *Journal of Conchology*, 26: 26-32 [not seen]
- Rees, W.J. & A. Stuckey**, 1952. The 'Manihine' expedition to the Gulf of Aqaba 1948-1949. VI. Mollusca. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, 1(8): 183-201
- Reese, D.S.**, 1991. The trade of Indo-Pacific shells into the Mediterranean basin and Europe. *Oxford Journal of Archaeology*, 10: 159-196
- Rehder, H.A.**, 1973. The family Harpidae of the world. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 3(16): 207-274
- Rehder, H.A.**, 1984. *Cypraea thomasi* Crosse: a valid species. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 32(4): 1,8
- Reid, D.G.**, 1986. The littorinid molluscs of mangrove forests in the Indo-Pacific region. *British Museum (Natural History)*, London, pp. 227
- Reid, D.G.**, 1989. Systematic revision of the Recent species of *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) with notes on fossil species. *The Nautilus*, 103: 43-69
- Reid, D.G.**, 1998. Additions and corrections to the taxonomy of the genus *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). *The Nautilus*, 112: 6-33
- Reid, D.G.**, 2002. Morphological review and phylogenetic analysis of *Nodilittorina* (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 68: 259-281
- Reid, D.G.**, 2007. The genus *Echinolittorina* Habe, 1956 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in the Ind-West Pacific Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 1420: 1-161

- Reiss, Z., B. Luz, A. Almogi-Labin, E. Halicz, A. Winter & J. Erez**, 1984. Paleooceanography of the Gulf of Aqaba during the last 150 000 years. *Palaeoecology of Africa and the surrounding Islands*, 16: 55-64
- Reiss, Z., B. Luz, A. Almogi-Labin, E. Halicz, A. Winter, M. Wolf & D.A. Ross**, 1980. Late Quaternary paleoceanography of the Gulf of Aqaba (Elat), Red Sea. *Quaternary Research*, 14: 294-308
- Retzleff, A.**, 2003. A Nabataean and Roman domestic area at the Red Sea port of Aila. *Bulletin of the American School of Oriental Research*, no. 331: 45-65
- Ribak, G., J. Heller & A. Genin**, 2005. Mucus-net feeding on organic particles by the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maximum* in and below the surf zone. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 293: 77-87
- Richert, T.**, 1986. Diving for ships and shells in the Red Sea. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 34(3): 1,8
- Richter, C., H. Roa-Quiaoit, C. Jantzen, M. Al-Zibdah & M. Kochzius**, 2008. Collapse of a new living species of giant clam in the Red Sea. *Current Biology*, 18(17): 1349-1354
- Richter, G.**, 1979. Die thecosomen Pteropoden der "Meteor"-Expedition in den Indischen Ozean 1965/65. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, Reihe D, no. 29:1-29
- Riegl, B. & B. Velimirov**, 1991. How many damaged corals in Red Sea reef systems? A quantitative survey. *Hydrobiologia*, 216/217: 249-256
- Rilov, G., A. Gasith & Y. Benayahu**, 2002. Effect of an exotic prey on the feeding pattern of a predatory snail. *Marine Environmental Research*, 54: 85-98
- Ritte, U. & A. Pashtan**, 1982. Extreme levels of genetic variability in two Red Sea *Cerithium* species (Gastropoda: Cerithidae [*sic*]). *Evolution*, 36(2): 403-407
- Roa-Quiaoit, H.A.F.**, 2005. The Ecology and Culture of Giant Clams (Tridacnidae) in the Jordanian sector of the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. Thesis, Universität Bremen, pp. 100
- Robertson, R.**, 1970. Sytematics of Indo-Pacific Philippia (Psilaxis), architectonicid gastropods with eggs and young in the umbilicus. *Pacific Science*, 24: 66-83
- Robertson, R.**, 1985. Archaeogastropod biology and the systematics of the genus *Tricolia* (Trochacea:Tricoliidae) in the Indo-West-Pacific. *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*, no. 3: 1-103
- Robertson, R.**, 2010. Pheasant snails (*Phasianella*). *American Conchologist*, 38(2): 17-22
- Robin, A.**, 1974. Can *Cypraea pantherina* cross breed? *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(1): 10-11
- Robin, A.**, 1984. Carnets de voyage. Plongées en Arabie. *Xenophora*, no. 23: 19-20
- Robin, A.**, 2008. Encyclopedia of marine gastropods . *Xenophora & Conchbooks*, Paris & Hackenheim, pp. 480
- Robin, A. & J.-C. Martin**, 2004. Mitridae Costellariidae. *Xenophora*, Association Francaise de Conchyliologie, Paris, pp. 36, 64 pls.
- Rockel [= Röckel], D.**, 1978. The cone detective. The mystery of Weinkauff's "*Conus schech Jickeli*". *Hawaiian Shell News*, 26(11): 3
- Röckel, D.**, 1979. *Conus* confusion: the "*inscriptus* group" and some of its problems. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 27(3): 11-12
- Roeckel [= Röckel], D.**, 1988. *Conus sanguinolentus* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834 a valid species? *La Conchiglia*, no. 234: 24
- Röckel, D. & W. Korn**, 1993. On the taxonomic status of *Conus subroseus* Röckel & Korn, 1992. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 8-9
- Röckel, D., W. Korn & A.J. Kohn**, 1995. Manual of the living Conidae, Volume 1: Indo-Pacific region. Verlag Christa Hemmen, Wiesbaden, pp. 517
- Röckel, D. & R.[G.] Moolenbeek**, 1992. The *Conus erythraensis* complex in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. *Acta Conchylorum*, no. 3: 41-52, pls. 4-5
- Röckel, D. & G. Raybaudi M[assilia]**, 1992. Once more a new *Conus* from Somalia. *Neogastropoda - Conidae*. *La Conchiglia*, no. 264: 25-27
- Roghi, G. & F. Baschieri [translation Priscilla Hastings]**, 1957. With the Italian National under-water expedition in the Red Sea. *Dahlak*. Essential Books, Inc., Fair Lawn, N.J., pp. 280
- Romagna-Manoja, E.**, 1974. *Strombus (Lentigo) fasciatus elegans*: a new subspecies. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 22(10): 12
- Rombouts, A.**, 1991. Guidebook to pecten shells. Recent Pectinidae and Propaemussidae of the world. Robert Hale, London, pp. 157
- Römer, E.**, 1860. Description of new species of the genera *Dosinia* and *Cyclina* from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 28: 117-126
- Rooij-Schuiling, L.A. de**, 1973. A preliminary report on systematics and distribution of the genus *Ervilia* Turton, 1822 (Mesodesmatidae, Bivalvia). *Malacologia*, 14: 235-241
- Rosewater, J.**, 1961. The family Pinnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(4): 175-226
- Rosewater, J.**, 1965. The family Tridacnidae in the Indo-Pacific. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 1(6): 347-396
- Rosewater, J.**, 1970. The family Littorinidae in the Indo-Pacific. Part 1. The subfamily Littorininae. *Indo-Pacific Mollusca*, 2(11): 417-506
- Roussy, H.P.**, 1983. Don't confuse *Cypraea exusta* and *C. talpa*. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 31(1): 12 [also in *Levantina*, no. 42(1983): 495-6]

- Roussy, H.P.**, 1987. Commentaires sur les porcelaines du Golfe de Tadjoura, République de Djibouti, et plus particulièrement sur la *Cypraea exusta*. Xenophora, no. 40: 14-15
- Rüppell, E.**, 1829. Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und den peträischen Arabien vorzüglich in geografischer-statistischer Hinsicht. Friedrich Wilmans, Frankfurt am Main, pp. xxvi + 388
- Rüppell, E.**, 1832. Mémoire sur le *Magilus antiquus*, Montf. Mémoires de la Société du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Strasbourg, 1: 1-4, pl. [translation by H. Straus-Dürkheim, pages numbered per article]
- Rüppell, E.**, 1834. [Leptoconchus, a new genus of pectinibranchiated Gasteropodous Mollusca]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 2: 105-106
- Rüppell, E.**, 1834. Description d'un nouveau genre de mollusques de la classe des Gastéropodes Pectinibranches. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 27(1): 259-260, pl. 35
- Rüppell, E. & Leuckart**, 1830. Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika. Erste Abtheilung Zoologie [Mollusca]. Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft, 17: 23-47, pls. 7-12
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2003. Extension of range of *Elliptotellina pulchella* H. Adams, 1870 (syn. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938). Triton, no. 7: 18-19
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2005. *Gari sharabataiae* (Bivalvia: Psammobiidae), a new species from the Gulf of Suez, Red Sea, Egypt. Gloria Maris, 44: 146-149
- Rusmore-Villaume, M.L.**, 2008. Seashells of the Egyptian Red Sea. The illustrated handbook. The American University in Cairo Press, Cairo & New York, pp. 307
- Rützen-Kositzkau, B. von**, 1999. Taphonomie und Biogeographie des hartteiltragenden Makrobenthos im Tiefwasser des Roten Meeres. Beringeria, 24: 1-150
- Ryland, A.T.**, 1951. The shells of the Suez Canal. Royal Air Force Education Branch, pp. [i] + 27

## S

- Saad, A.E.-H.**, 1997. Age, growth and morphometry of the limpet *Cellana eucosmia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Gulf of Suez. Indian Journal of Marine Sciences, 26: 169-172
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & G. Spada**, 1972. Nuovo ritrovamento di *Pseudocypraea adamsoni* (1) nel Golfo di Aqaba. Conchiglie, 8: 125-126
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & M. Taviani**, 1984. Red Sea record of a *Fungia*-associated epitonid [*sic*]. Bollettino Malacologico, 20: 91-94
- Sabelli, B.[A.] & M. Taviani**, 1984. The genus *Nodilittorina* Von Martens, 1897 in the Red Sea: new data. Bollettino Malacologico, 20: 95-100
- Safriel, U.[N.]**, 1969. Ecological segregation, polymorphism and natural selection in two intertidal gastropods of the genus *Nerita* at Elat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 18: 205-231
- Safriel, U.N., T. Felsenburg & A. Gilboa**, 1980. The distribution of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Krauss) along the Red Sea coasts of Sinai. Argamon, 7: 31-43
- Safriel, U.N., A. Gilboa & T. Felsenburg**, 1980. Distribution of rocky intertidal mussels in the Red Sea coasts of Sinai, the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with special reference to recent colonizers. Journal of Biogeography, 7: 39-62
- Safriel, U.N. & M.G. Hadfield**, 1988. Sibling speciation by life-history divergence in *Dendropoma* (Gastropoda; Vermetidae). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 35(1): 1-13
- Safriel, U.N. & M.G. Hadfield**, 1992. Life-history divergence and sibling speciation in tropical Indo-Pacific *Dendropoma* (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Vermetidae). In: E. Gittenberger & J. Goud (Eds.), Proceedings of the ninth International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh 1986, Unitas Malacologica, 309-315
- Safriel, U.[N.] & Y. Lipkin**, 1964. Intertidal zonation of the rocky shore at Elat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 13: 139-140
- Safriel, U.[N.] & Y. Lipkin**, 1964. On the intertidal zonation of the rocky shores at Eilat (Red Sea, Israel). Israel Journal of Zoology, 13: 187-190
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1977. Indices for identifying potential colonizers and their relevance to the colonization of Red Sea organisms in the Mediterranean through the Suez Canal. Israel Journal of Zoology, 26: 257
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1985. Suez Canal migration and Mediterranean colonization - their relative importance in lessepsian migration. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 29(5): 259-263
- Safriel, U.N. & U. Ritte**, 1986. Population biology of Suez Canal migration - which way, what kind of species and why. In: S. Karlin & E. Nevo (Eds.), Evolutionary processes and theory, Academic Press, 561-582 [not seen]
- Sage, W.**, 1988. *Vasum stephanti* Emerson & Sage, 1988. American Conchologists, 16(2): 1-2
- Saifullah, S.M.**, 1996. Mangrove ecosystem of Saudi Arabian Red Sea coast - An overview. Journal of King Abdulaziz University, Marine Sciences, 7 (Special Issue): 263-270
- Salisbury, A.E.**, 1934. On the nomenclature of Tellinidae, with descriptions of new species and some remarks on distribution. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 21: 74-91, pls. 9-14



- Salisbury, R.**, 1977. *Vexillum osiridis* from Guam? Hawaiian Shell News, 25(1): 5
- Sallam, W.S., F.L. Mantelatto & M.H. Hanafy**, 2008. Shell utilization by the land hermit crab *Coenobita scaevola* (Anomura, Coenobitidae) from Wadi El-Gemal, Red Sea. Belgian Journal of Zoology, 138: 13-19
- Samek, A.**, 1987. A fish inside bivalve of the genus *Pteria* (Pteriidae, Bivalvia). Wszechswait, 88(3-4): 80 [not seen]
- Sarà, G., C. Romano, M. Caruso & A. Mazzola**, 2000. The new lessepsian entry *Brachidontes pharaonis* (Fischer P., 1870) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae) in the western Mediterranean: a physiological analysis under varying natural conditions. Journal of Shellfish Research, 19: 967-977
- Sarà, G., C. Romano & A. Mazzola**, 2006. A new Lessepsian species in the western Mediterranean (*Brachidontes pharaonis* Bivalvia: Mytilidae): density, resource allocation and biomass. JMBA2 - Biodiversity Records, no. 5087: 1-7
- Sarjeant, W.A.S.**, 1978. Hundredth year memorium: Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg 1795-1877. Palynology, 2: 209-211
- Savigny, M.J.C.**, 1817. [H.N. Zoologie Coquilles]. Description de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française. Histoire naturelle. Planches, vol. 2, pls. 1-14
- Scarabino, V.**, 1995. Scaphopoda of the tropical Pacific and Indian Oceans, with description of 3 new genera and 42 new species. In: P. Bouchet (Ed.), Résultats des Campagnes Musorstom, Volume 14. Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 167: 189-379
- Schaeffer, J.**, 1971. Bestudering van een aantal in de Golf van Suez (Ras Matarma) en het Groot Bittermeer door C. Beets verzamelde Gastropoden. University of Leiden, unpublished doctoral script, 58 unnumbered pages
- Schäfer, W.**, 1965. Aktuopaläontologische Beobachtungen 5. Anreicherungen von Mollusken-Gehäusen im Korallenriff von Sarso (Rotes Meer). Natur und Museum, 95: 375-382
- Schäfer, W.**, 1967. Biofazies-Bereiche im subfossilen Korallenriff Sarso (Rotes Meer). Vorbericht aus den "Meteor"-Forschungsergebnisse der Reise 1964/1965 in den Indischen Ozean. Seckenbergiana Lethaea, 48: 107-133
- Schander, C., S. Hiro & J. Lundberg**, 1999. Anatomy, phylogeny and biology of *Odostomella* and *Herviera*, with the description of a new species of *Odostomella*. Ophelia, 51: 39-76
- Scheltema, A.**, 1983. *Pinna deltodes* Menke newly described and differentiated from *P. bicolor* Gmelin (Bivalvia, Pterioida). Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia, 6: 37-52
- Schepman, M.M.**, 1893. Two supposed new species of *Pentadactylus*. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 15: 103-104
- Schepman, M.M.**, 1900. An undescribed *Natica*. Notes from the Leyden Museum, 22: 188
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1923. *Cypraea vinosa* Gmel. in Geschichte und Urgeschichte. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 55: 204-206
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1962. Hybrids between *Cypraea tigris* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Cypraea pantherina* Solander, 1786 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger, 5: 83-87
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1964. The true habitat of a rare cowry. Hawaiian Shell News, 12(8): 2
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1965. The size of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck). The Cowry, 1(8): 113-114 [also in Levantina, no. 11(1977): 110]
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1965. Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, Reports no. 16. Cypraeidae. Sea Fisheries Research Station Bulletin, 40: 75-78
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1966. The cowry *Mauritia grayana* Schilder, 1930. Hawaiian Shell News, 14(7[May]): 7
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1967. *Mauritia mappa* in the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 15(4): 5
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1968. *Erronea pulchella* in the Red Sea. Hawaiian Shell News, 16(8): 6
- Schilder, F.A.**, 1970. *Pseudocypraea adamsonii* in East Africa. Hawaiian Shell News, 18(7): 4
- Schilder, F.A. & M. Schilder**, 1962. Zur Kenntnis der Cypraeidae. 5. Eine neue Riesenform aus Ostafrika. Archiv für Molluskenkunde, 91: 207-212
- Schilder, M.**, 1967. Length, breadth, and dentition in living cowries. The Veliger, 9: 369-376
- Schilder, M. & F.A. Schilder**, 1931. Cypraeidaés de la Cote d'Aden. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 56: 211-217
- Schiøtte, T.**, 1992. Forsskål and Niebuhr: their expedition and collections. In: E. Gittenberger & J. Goud (Eds.), Proceedings of the ninth International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh 1986, Unitas Malacologica, 353-356
- Schoepf, V., J. Herler & M. Zuschin**, 2010. Microhabitat use and prey selection of the coral-feeding snail *Drupella cornus* in the northern Red Sea. Hydrobiologia, 641: 45-57
- Schroeder, J.H.**, 1982. Aspects of coastal management in the Sudanese Red Sea. Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science, 2: 45-68
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1973. Die lichtabhängige Besiedlung von Hafenzüpfelern durch sessile Tiere aus dem Korallenriff bei Eilat (Rotes Meer). Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 24: 307-326
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1977. Initial phases in reef development, studied at artificial reef types off Eilat, (Red Sea). Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, 30: 400-411
- Schuhmacher, H.**, 1993. Impact of some corallivorous snails on stony corals in the Red Sea. In: R.H. Richmond (Ed.), Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef Symposium, Guam, 1992, 2: 840-846
- Schürg, T.**, 2004. Intraspecific competition of the mucous-net feeding vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maxima*. Coral Reef Ecology, Mangrove Bay, Egypt, September 2004, 9-11 [www.evoeco.uni-tuebingen.de/.../ReportREds.ea2004.pdf]
- Seitzinger, R.T.**, 2008. Schelpen verzamelen in Egypte. December 2002. De Kreukel, 44: 29-32

- Seitzinger, R.T. & L.J. van Gemert**, 2008. Opnieuw: schelpen verzamelen in Egypte. December 2002. De Kreukel, 44: 137-142
- Selli, R.**, 1943-44. I caratteri e le affinità delle malacofaune quaternarie del Mar Rosso (nota preliminare). Giornale di Geologia, Annali del Museo Geologico di Bologna, serie 2<sup>a</sup>, 17: 5-22
- Selli, R.**, 1973. Molluschi quaternari di Massaua e di Gibuti. Missione geologica dell'azienda generale Italiana petroli (A.G.I.P.) nella dancalia meridionale e sugli altipiani hararini (1936-1938), Volume IV, Documentazione Paleontologica, Parte seconda, 151-444, Table, pls. XXX
- Semper, O.**, 1866. Notice relative à la *Syndosmya strigilloides*, Vaillant. Journal de Conchyliologie, 14: 166-167
- Serbetis, C.D.**, 1963. L'acclimatation de la *Meleagrina (Pinctada) margaritifera* (Lam.) en Grèce. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, 17: 271-272 [not seen]
- Shafir, A. & Y. Loya**, 1983. Consumption and assimilation of coral mucus by the burrowing mussel *Lithophaga lessepsiana*. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, 9: 135-140
- Shafir, S. & O. Gur**, 2008. A *Drupella cornus* outbreak in the northern Gulf of Eilat and changes in coral prey. Coral Reefs, 27: 379
- Sharabati, D.**, 1981. Saudi Arabian Seashells. Selected Red Sea and Arabian Gulf molluscs. VNU Books International, pp. 119
- Sharabati, D.**, 1984. Red Sea Shells. KPI, London etc, pp. 127
- Sharon, Y., Y. Benayahu & H.K. Mienis**, 2005. First record of an exotic oyster: *Alectryonella crenulifera*, from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Triton, no. 12: 5-6
- Shefer, S., A. Abelson, O. Mokady & E. Geffen**, 2004. Red to Mediterranean Sea bioinvasion: natural drift through the Suez Canal, or anthropogenic transport? Molecular Ecology, 13: 2333-2343
- Sheinberg, B.**, 1974. *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(8): 3 [also in Levantina, no. 11(1977): 109 as "A note concerning the animal of *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby"]
- Scheinberg [= Sheinberg], B.**, 1974. Cowries of the Gulf of Eilat. Hawaiian Shell News, 22(11): 5 [also in Levantina, no. 20(1979): 224-225]
- Sheinberg, B.**, 1975. Jumbo cowries. Hawaiian Shell News, 23(2): 11
- Shirai, S.**, 1994. Marine Press Color Guide 6. Pearls and pearl oysters of the world. Marine Planning Co., Ishigaki, Okinawa, pp. 108 [not seen]
- Shimy, T.M.**, 1997. Marine pollution as indicated by oil accumulated on clams collected from the western coasts of the Red Sea, Egypt. Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects, 19: 153-161
- Shopland, E.R.**, 1896. List of shells collected at Aden in 1892-95, classified in accordance with the Paetel catalogue. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, 10: 217-235 & 503-504
- Shopland, E.R.**, 1902. List of marine shells collected in the neighbourhood of Aden between 1892 and 1901. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 5: 171-179, 184
- Sidebotham, S.E.**, 1989. Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season. Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt, 26: 127-166
- Singer, A.**, 2010. Unusual find in Elat. Triton, no. 21: 40
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Notes on *Cypraea* in the shallow waters of the Gulf of Elat. Levantina, no. 58: 641-643
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Eastern coast of Sinai - autumn 1985. Levantina, no. 59: 647-651
- Singer, B.S.**, 1985. Holiday on the Sinai Peninsula. Hawaiian Shell news, 33(4): 5
- Singer, B.S.**, 1986. Cowry habitats in the Gulf of Elat. Hawaiian Shell News, 34(4): 9
- Singer, B.S.**, 1986. Sinaia revisited - succoth 1986. Levantina, no. 65: 689-692
- Singer, B.S.**, 1990. Family Ranellidae Gray, 1854 (= Cymatiidae Iredale, 1913) in the Red Sea. La Conchiglia, nos. 250-252: 18-28
- Singer, B.S.**, 1992. Visit to Sinai, autumn 1988. Levantina, no. 72: 5-11
- Singer, B.S.**, 1992. Through Sinai in a taxi, November 1989. Levantina, no. 74: 9-12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. Drill holes and bite marks on shells. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 1-2
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. New finds of Indo-Pacific *Cypraea* on the Israeli Mediterranean coast. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 3
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. Unusual finds in the Gulf of Aqaba, summer 1993. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1993. Taxonomical confusion in Red Sea *Haliotis*. Levantina, nos. 77-79: 16
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. Summer in the Gulf of Aqaba with observations on the seasonal movements of some *Conus*, *Murex* and *Terebra* species in its shallow waters. Levantina, no. 80: 5-7
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. An explosion of the pelagic population in the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 80: 8-10
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. Awareness and reaction of species of *Strombus* to the proximity of a dangerous enemy. Levantina, no. 81: 9-10
- Singer, B.S.**, 1994. On sorting through shell-grit from the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 81: 11-12
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Summary of the slit and keyhole limpets of the Red Sea (Superfamily: Fissurelloidea) with the accent on the Gulf of Aqaba. Levantina, no. 83: 1-12, 6 pls.

- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Beach drift, Elat, winter 1995. *Levantina*, no. 83: 17
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. Rediscovery of Epitoniums in Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 83: 18-22, 2 pls.
- Singer, B.S.**, 1998. *Thais carinifera* on sale in Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 83: 27
- Singer, B.S.**, 2001. Scaphopoda of east Sinai 1. An introduction. *Triton*, no. 4: 24-26
- Singer, B.S.**, 2002. *Dentalium cookei* Sharp & Pilsbry, 1897 (= *Dentalium acus* Cooke, 1886) in the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 5: 1-6
- Singer, B.S.**, 2003. A revision of the *Dentalium reevei* complex from the Red Sea. *Triton*, no. 7: 9-17
- Singer, B.S.**, 2004. Does *Dentalium octangulatum* Donovan, 1803 live in the Red Sea? *Triton*, no. 9: 3-5
- Singer, B.S.**, 2006. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Fasciolaridae. *Triton*, no. 13: 15-16
- Singer, B.S.**, 2006. Two new marine species from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Triton*, no. 13: 35
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Stomatellinae (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *Triton*, no. 16: 6-7
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Glycymerididae (Bivalvia: Arcoidea). *Triton*, no. 16: 8-9
- Singer, B.S.**, 2007. *Stomatellina danblumi* (Vetigastropoda: Trochidae) in Elat. *Triton*, no. 16: 35
- Singer, B.S.**, 2008. A diagnostic aid to "Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Veneridae. Part 1". *Triton*, no. 18: 5-7
- Singer, B.S., M. Fainzilber & G. Gat**, 1984. Sinai revisited. *Levantina*, no. 53: 609-613
- Singer, B.S., E. Hol[t]zer & D. Korkos**, 1995. *Clanculus puniceus* in the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 82: 12
- Singer, B.S., E. Holtzer & E.L. Heiman**, 2011. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list. Epitoniidae. *Triton*, no. 23: 19-22
- Singer, B.S. & M. Kovalis**, 2008. Note on the growth of spiny *Murex* shell. *Triton*, no. 17: 40-41
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea The family Thaididae (I). *La Conchiglia*, no. 260: 16-19
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea The family Thaididae (II). *La Conchiglia*, no. 261: 54-60
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1993. 28 species confirmed so far: Red Sea terebridae. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 51-60
- Singer, B.S. & H. K. Mienis**, 1995. *Ventricolaria toreuma* (Gould) reported for the first time from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Veneridae). *Levantina*, no. 82: 9-11
- Singer, S.B. [= B.S.] & H. K. Mienis**, 1995. Shells from the Red Sea Family: Buccinidae. *La Conchiglia*, no. 274: 22-29
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red Sea (I part). *La Conchiglia*, no. 282: 16-17
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red Sea. Part II. *La Conchiglia*, no. 283: 36-43
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1997. Bursidae of the Red Sea. *La Conchiglia*, no. 285: 49-54 [Errata: *La Conchiglia*, no. 286(1998): 20]
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 1999. *Stomatolina danblumi*: a new species from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Trochidae). *La Conchiglia*, no. 290: 43-46
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2007. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Arcoidea. *Triton*, no. 15: 21-25
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Veneridae. Part 1. *Triton*, no. 18: 1-4
- Singer, B.S. & H.K. Mienis**, 2009. Shells of east Sinai, an illustrated list: Cardiidae. *Triton*, no. 19: 8-11
- Singer, B.S., H.K. Mienis & D.L. Geiger**, 2000. *Clanculus korkosi* sp. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Vetigastropoda, Trochidae). *La Conchiglia*, nos. 294-295: 32-38
- Sirna Terranova, M., S. Lo Brutto, M. Arculeo & J.B. Mitton**, 2007. A mitochondrial phylogeography of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) reveals three cryptic species. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research*, 45: 289-298
- Slurs, W.J.M.**, 1992. Een systematische en zoögeografische studie van de Rissoininae (Stimpson, 1865) (Gastropoda: Rissoidae), met inbegrip van een revisie van de Recente soorten. Thesis, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Volume I & II, pp. 938; Atlas, 368 pls.
- Slurs, W.J.[M.]**, 1993. A revision of the Recent species of *Rissoina* (*Moerchiella*), *R. (Apataxia)*, *R. (Ailinzebina)* and *R. (Pachyrissoina)* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Biologie*, 63(1993): 71-135
- Slurs, W.J.M.**, 1996. A revision of the Recent species of the genus *Stosicia* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). *Academiae Analecta*, 58(1996) : 115-159, figs. 1-19
- Sokolowski, A., A.S. Bawazir & M. Wolowicz**, 2004. Trace metals in the brown mussel *Perna perna* from the coastal waters off Yemen (Gulf of Aden): how concentrations are affected by weight, sex, and seasonal cycle. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 46: 67-80
- Smith, E.A.**, 1872. Remarks on several species of Bullidae, with descriptions of hitherto undescribed forms, and of a new species of *Planaxis*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 4, 9: 344-355
- Smith, E.A.**, 1879. Note. A list of shells collected by the second Khedivial Expedition on the shore of Midian and the Gulf of 'Akabah. In: Richard F. Burton, *The land of Midian (revisited)*, Vol. II, C. Kegan Paul & Co., London, pp. 119-121
- [Smith, E.S. [=Smith, E.A.?]], 1886.** [The following shells from the raised sea-bed at Moses' Wells have been kindly named by Mr. Eager S. Smith]. In: E. Hull, *Memoir on the physical geology and geography of Arabia Petraea, Palestine, and adjoining districts, with special reference to the mode of formation of the Jordan-Arabah depression and the Dead Sea*, Richard Bently, London, p. 72

- Smith, E.A.**, 1891. On a collection of marine shells from Aden, with some remarks upon the relationship of the molluscan fauna of the Red Sea and the Mediterranean. Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London, 390-436, pl. 33
- Smith, E.A.**, 1893. Observations on the genus *Sphenia*, with descriptions of new species. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 6, 12: 277-281, pl. XVA
- Smith, E.A.**, 1911. On the Recent species of the genus *Vulsella*. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 9: 306-312
- Smits, A.**, 1999. De Rode Zee. Spirula Mededelingenblad, 46(1): 10-13
- Smriglio, C. & P. Mariottini**, 1999. An exceptional specimen of *Cypraea grayana*, Schilder 1930. La Conchiglia, no. 290: 47-48
- Smythe, K.R.**, 1979. The Tornatidae and Retusidae of the Arabian Gulf. Journal of Conchology, 30: 93-98
- Smythe, K.R. & J.E. Chatfield**, 1984. *Fusinus (Sinistralia) somaliensis*: a new species of whelk from Mogadiscio, Somalia. Journal of Conchology, 31: 307-310, pls. 18-19
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2000. Nomenclatural emendations in the family Fascioliariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 150: 173-179
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2002. *Fusinus dovpeledi*, a new species (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae) from the Red Sea, and range extension for two other species. The Nautilus, 116: 56-58
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2003. Catalogue of the marine gastropod family Fascioliariidae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication 21, pp. 431
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2004. Two new *Fusinus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda:Fascioliariidae) from Western Australia. Molluscan Research, 24: 123-130
- Snyder, M.A.**, 2006. A new species of *Fusinus* (Gastropoda: Fascioliariidae) from the Red Sea and the identity of *Fusinus undulatus* (Gmelin, 1791). Gloria Maris, 45: 104-114
- Snyder, M.A. & P. Callomon**, 2010. Tapparone-Canefri's type material of fascioliariid Gastropoda (Mollusca) at the Genoa natural history museum. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 159: 31-38
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1968. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the north western Red Sea [abstract]. American Zoologist, 8: 800
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1969. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the northwestern Red Sea. American Zoologist, 9: 887-894
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1971. On a new clavagellid bivalve from the Red Sea. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 39: 389-397
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1973. On the structure and behaviour of the rock-boring bivalve *Rocellaria retzii* (Deshayes) from the Red Sea. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 40: 313-318, pl. I
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1986. Some aspects of the development and behaviour of gastropod veligers of the northwestern Red Sea. American Malacological Bulletin, 4(1): 103
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1986. The egg masses of gastropods from the northwestern Red Sea: a proposed scheme of their classification. American Malacological Bulletin, 4(1): 109-110
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1987. A scheme for classifying gastropod egg masses with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. Journal of Molluscan Studies, 53: 1-12
- Soliman, G.N.**, 1991. A comparative view of the spawning, development and metamorphosis of prosobranch and opisthobranch gastropods with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. Malacologia, 32: 257-271
- Soliman, G.N. & A.N. Iskander**, 1982. The reproduction and development of the common rock Chiton *Acanthopleura spiniger* (Sowerby) from the northwestern Red Sea. Malacologia, 22: 205-210
- Sordi, M.**, 1947. Molluschi marini delle coste della Somalia. Atti delle Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano, 86: 150-166
- Southgate, P.C. & J.S. Lucas**, 2008. The pearl oyster. Elsevier, Oxford/Amsterdam, pp. xxii + 565
- Sowerby, G.B.**, 1834. [Shells collected by Mr. Cuming on the western coast of South America, and among the islands of South Pacific Ocean: *Fissurella*]. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 2: 123-128
- Sowerby, G.B.**, 1895. Description of nine new species of shells. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, 1: 214-217, pl. XII
- Spalding, B.**, 1998. Collecting in Aden. Pallidula, 28(2): 19-21
- Spalding, B.**, 1998. The Red Sea, 23 to 25th October, 1997. Pallidula, 28(2): 21
- Spanier, E.**, 1981. Aspects of the biology and behaviour of the purple snail *Murex trunculus*. Israel Journal of Zoology, 30: 106-107
- Spanier, E.**, 1987. A fossil record of shell boring: possible evidence for sea level changes in the Red Sea. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 24: 873-879
- Spencer, R.C.**, 1960. [Red Sea .. alive *Cypraea hidalgoi*]. Hawaiian Shell News, 8(10): 6
- Spencer, A.I.B.**, 1979. Shells from Arabia include a mystery. Hawaiian Shell News, 27(3): 3

- Spira, M.E., A. Hasson, M. Fainzilber, D. Gordon & E. Zlotkin**, 1993. Chemical and electrophysiological characterization of new peptide neurotoxins from the venom of the molluscivorous snail *Conus textile neovicarius*: a review. *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences*, 29(9): 530-543
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1971. New forms of *Diacra quadridentata* (de Blainville, 1821), *Cavolina longirostris* (de Blainville, 1821) and *Cavolina uncinata* (Rang, 1829) from the Red Sea and the east Pacific Ocean (Mollusca, Pteroda). *Beaufortia*, 19(243): 1-20
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1973. *Clio pyramidata* Linnaeus, 1767 forma convexa (Boas, 1886) (Mollusca, Pteropoda). *Bulletin Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam*, 3(3): 15-20
- Spoel, S. van der**, 1976. Pseudothecosomata, Gymnosomata and Heteropoda (Gastropoda). *Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema*, Utrecht, pp. 484
- Spoel, S. van der, J. Bleeker & H. Kobayashi**, 1993. From *Cavolina longirostris* to twenty-four *Diacavolinia* taxa, with a phylogenetic discussion (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde*, 63(3): 127-166
- Stagl, V., H. Sattmann & P.C. Dworschak**, 1996. The material of the Pola Red Sea expeditions (1895-1898) in the collections of the Natural History Museum in Vienna. In: F. Uiblein, J. Ott & M. Stachowitsch (Eds.), *Deep-sea and extreme shallow-water habitats: affinities and adaptations, Biosystematics and Ecology Series*, 11: 29-41
- Steindachner, F.**, 1896. [.. brieflichen Mittheilung .. von dem wissenschaftlicher Leiter der Expedition S.M. Schiffes "Pola" im Rothen Meere]. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 33: 64-66
- Steindachner, F.**, 1896. [.. kurzen vorläufigen Bericht über die zoologischen Arbeiten im Rothen Meere während der Expedition Sr. Majestät Schiff "Pola" in den Jahren 1895 und 1896..]. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 33: 201-202
- Steiner, G. & A.R. Kabat**, 2004. Catalogue of species-group names of Recent and fossil Scaphopoda (Mollusca). *Zoosystema*, 26: 549-726
- Sterba, G.H.W.**, 2003. Olividae: Fibel der Schalen (Mollusca, Neogastropoda). *Selbstverlag Prof. DR. Dr. Günther H.W. Sterba*, pp. 168
- Steuer, A.**, 1897. Vorläufiger Bericht über die pelagische Thierwelt des Rothen Meeres. *Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 106: 407-424 + Karte
- Streftaris, N. & A. Zenetos**, 2006. Alien marine species in the Mediterranean - the 100 'worst invasives' and their impact. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 7(1): 87-118
- Streiz, M.**, 1983. *Nouvelles de Mer Rouge. On trouve tous aux iles Magawish. Xenophora*, no. 13: 12-13
- Stresemann, E.**, 1954. Hemprich und Ehrenberg. Reisen zweier naturforschender Freunde im Orient geschildert in ihren Briefen aus den Jahren 1819-1826. *Abhandlungen der deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Mathematik und allgemeine Naturwissenschaften*, no. 1: 1-177 [portrait Ehrenberg]
- Stubbings, H.G.**, 1937. The marine deposits of the Arabian Sea. *The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934. Scientific Reports*, 3(2): 159-192 [not seen]
- Sturany, R.**, 1899. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. *Zoologische Ergebnisse. XIV. Lamellibranchiaten des Rothen Meeres. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien*, 69: 255-295, pls. 1-7
- Sturany, R.**, 1900. Diagnosen neuer Gastropoden aus dem Rothen Meere. *Anzeiger der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 37: 197-201, 208-212
- Sturany, R.**, 1903. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. *Zoologische Ergebnisse. XXIII. Gastropoden des Rothen Meeres. Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien*, 74: 209-283, pls. 1-7
- Sturany, R.**, 1905. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna des Roten Meeres und des Golfes von Aden. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 37(3): 132-146
- Sysoev, A.V. & Y.I. Kantor**, 1987. Three new species of deep-sea mollusks of the genus *Famelica* (Gastropoda, Toxoglossa, Turridae) [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurna*, 66, (8), 1255-1258 [not seen]
- Szefer, P., A.A. Ali, A.A. Baharoon, A.A. Rajeh, J. Geldon M. Nabrzyski**, 1999. Distribution and relationships of selected trace metals in molluscs and associated sediments from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environmental Pollution*, 106(3): 299-314 [not seen]
- Szefer, P., J. Geldon, A.A. Ali, A. Bazawir & M. Sad**, 1997. Distribution and association of trace metals in soft tissue and byssus of mollusc *Perna perna* from the Gulf of Aden, Yemen. *Environment International*, 23(1): 53-61

## T

- Talmadge, R.R.**, 1971. Notes on Israeli haliotids (Mollusca - Gastropoda). *Argamon*, 2: 81-85
- Tamar, K. & H.K. Mienis**, 2008. *Conus arenatus aequipunctatus* at Tel Bet Shemesh, Israel: from cone 'crowns' to holed cone rectangles. *The Archaeo+Malacology Group Newsletter*, 14: [1-2]

- Tapparone Canefri, G.**, 1875. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccardi ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. Studio monografico. Sopra I. Muricidae del Mar Rosso. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova, 7: 569-640, Tav. XIX
- Taraschewski, H.**, 1984. Heterophysiasis, an intestinal fluke infection of man and vertebrates transmitted by euryhaline gastropods and fish. Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen, 36: 473-478
- Taraschewski, H. & I. Paperna**, 1981. Distribution of the snail *Pirenella conica* in Sinai and Israel and its infection by Heterophyidae and other trematodes. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 5: 193-205
- Taraschewski, H. & I. Paperna**, 1982. Trematode infections in *Pirenella conica* in three sites of a mangrove lagoon in Sinai. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde, 67: 165-173
- Taviani, M.**, 1998. Post-Miocene reef traumas of the Red Sea: glacio-eustatic controls. In: B.H. Purser & D.W.J. Bosence (Eds.), Sedimentation and tectonics in rift basins Red Sea – Gulf of Aden, Chapman & Hall, London, 574-582 & [References, in part] 613-652
- Taviani, M.**, 1998. Stable tropics not so stable: climatically driven extinctions of reef-associated molluscan assemblages (Red Sea and western Indian Ocean; last interglaciation to present). Special Publications of the International Association of Sedimentologists, 25: 69-76
- Taviani, M., M. Marchesan, M. Quarantini & M. Salmi**, 1995. Reef-associated mollusk faunas of the Gulf of Suez, (Egypt): last interglacial to Recent. In: A. Guerra et al. (Eds.), Abstracts twelfth International Malacological Congress, Vigo, Spain, 333-334
- Taviani, M. & B. Sabelli**, 1982. Origine et distribution du genre *Sansonia* (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). Malacologia, 22: 545-546
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. Spirula, no. 337: 24-26
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. (deel 2). Spirula, no. 339: 68-71
- Tax, C.J.H.M.**, 2004. Schelpen in de geschiedenis en kunst van Egypte en de Soedan. (deel 3). Spirula, no. 341: 112-113
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1982. Fish in the diet of *Drupa ricinus hadari*. Journal of Conchology, 31: 134
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1983. The food of coral-reef *Drupa* (Gastropoda). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 78: 299-316
- Taylor, J.D.**, 1984. The diet of Indo-Pacific *Vasum* (Gastropoda: Vasidae). Journal of Conchology, 31: 375-382
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 1997. The lucinid bivalve genus *Cardiolucina* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae): systematics, anatomy and relationships. Bulletin of the Natural History Museum Zoology series, 63(2): 93-122
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2000. Nomenclatural rectifications for Indo-Pacific Lucinidae. Journal of Conchology, 37: 82
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2002. *Lamellolucina*: a new genus of lucinid bivalve with four new species from the Indo-West Pacific. Journal of Conchology, 37: 317-336
- Taylor, J.D. & E.A. Glover**, 2005. Cryptic diversity of chemosymbiotic bivalves: a systematic revision of worldwide *Anodontia* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Lucinidae). Systematics and Biodiversity, 3: 281-338
- Taylor, J.D., E.A. Glover & C.J.R. Braithwaite**, 1999. Bivalves with 'concrete overcoats': *Granicornium* and *Samarangia*. Acta Zoologica, 80: 285-300
- Taylor, J.D., E.A. Glover, M. Zuschin, P.C. Dworschak & W. Waitzbauer**, 2005. Another bivalve with dreadlocks: living *Rasta lamyi* from Aqaba, Red Sea (Bivalvia: Lucinidae). Journal of Conchology, 38: 489-497
- Taylor, J.D. & D.G. Reid**, 1984. The abundance and trophic classification of molluscs upon coral reefs in the Sudanese Red Sea. Journal of Natural History, 18: 175-200
- Taylor, M.**, 1953. *Murex* from the Red Sea. Nature, 171: 756
- Taylor, M.**, 1954. Variation of the shells of *Murex tribulus* from the Great Bitter Lake, Egypt. Nature, 174: 1111-1112
- Templado, J., L. Baratech, M. Calvo, M. Villena & T. Aparicio**, 1993. Los "ejemplares tipo" de las colecciones malacológicas del museo nacional de ciencias naturales. Monografías del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid, pp. 328
- Terryn, Y.**, 2007. A collections guide to Recent Terebridae (Mollusca: Neogastropoda). Conchbooks & NaturalArt, pp. 57, 65 pls.
- Terryn, Y. & M. Holford**, 2009. The Terebridae of Vanuatu with a revision of the genus *Granuliterebra* Oyama, 1961. Visaya, Supplement 3: 1-118
- Thiel, H.**, 1979. First quantitative data on Red Sea deep benthos. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 1: 347-350
- Thomas, F.D. Jr., M.B. Bolin, C.P. Meyer & A.J. Kohn**, 2008. Hidden diversity in a hyperdiverse gastropod genus: discovery of previously unidentified members of a *Conus* species complex. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 49: 867-876
- Tiberi, N.**, 1879. Le conchigli Pompeiane. Bullettino della Società Malacologica Italiana, 5: 139-151
- Tillier, L. & A. Bavay**, 1905. Les mollusques testacés du Canal de Suez. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 30: 170-181
- Tillier, L. & A. Bavay**, 1906. Au sujet des mollusques testacés du Canal de Suez. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France, 31: 129-131
- Titschack, J., M. Zuschin, C. Spötl & C. Baal**, 2010. The giant oyster *Hyotissa hyotis* from the northern Red Sea as a decadal-scale archive for seasonal environmental fluctuations in coral reef habitats. Coral Reefs, 29: 1061-1075

- Tlig-Zouari, S., L. Rabaoui, I. Irathni & O.K. Ben Hassine**, 2009. Distribution, habitat and population densities of the invasive species *Pinctada radiata* (Molluca[sic]: Bivalvia) along the northern and eastern coasts of Tunisia. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*, 50: 131-142
- Tlig-Zouari, S., L. Rabaoui, I. Irathni, M. diawara & O.K. Ben Hassine**, 2010. Comparative morphometric study of the invasive pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata* along the Tunesian coastline. *Biologia*, 65(2): 294-300
- Tomlin, J.R. le B.**, 1911. A prehistoric *Cypraea tigris* L. in Hants. *Journal of Conchology*, 13: 251-252
- Tomlin, J.R. Le[sic] B.**, 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. XVIII. Report on the Mollusca (Amphineura, Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Pelecypoda). *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 22(3): 291-320 [incl. tables 25-26 & appendix by H. Munro Fox]
- Tomlin, J.R. le B. & A.E. Salisbury**, 1928. Laborde's "Voyage" and the Mollusca therein described by Deshayes. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London*, 18: 32-35, pl. 1
- Tringali, L.**, 1994. Levant Sea: a new lessepsian host of the genus *Sticteulima* F.C. *Laserson*, 1955. *La Conchiglia*, no. 273: 57-58
- Tringali, L.P. & M. Oliverio**, 1995. First record of *Palisadia subulata* C.F. *Laserson*, 1956 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Eulimidae) from the Red Sea. *Argonauta*, 9(1-6): 31-34
- Tringali, L.P. & M. Oliverio**, 2001. The Recent Mediterranean species of the genus *Pyrunculus* Pilsbry, 1895 (Opisthobranchia, Celephalaspidea, Retusidae). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 37: 151-162
- Tringali, L.[P.] & R. Villa**, 1995. On the identity of the Lessepsian species of the genus *Anachis* H.&A. Adams, 1853, subgenus *Zafra* A. Adams, 1860 found in the Levant Sea (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Columbelloidea). *La Conchiglia*, no. 274: 15-19
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1872. Descriptions of new species of marine bivalve Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 24: 130, pl. 6
- Tsuriel, P.S.**, 1978. First record of a *Conus* sting from Elat. *Levantina*, no. 14: 150
- Tucker, J. K.**, 1980. How to distinguish three proposed cones. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 28(1): 10-11
- Tucker, J. K.**, 1993. The nomenclatural status of four species of Australian Turridae attributed to Ralph Tate by Maurice Cossmann in *Essais de Paléoconchologie Comparée* of 1896. *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*, 14: 73-76
- Tucker, J. K.**, 2004. Catalog of Recent and fossil turrids (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Zootaxa*, no. 682, pp. 1295
- Turner, H.**, 1990. New and rare mitroform gastropods from the Red Sea. *La Conchiglia*, nos. 253-255: 2-5
- Turner, H.**, 1992. Corrigenda to *Gloria Maris* 31(1-2): 1-17 "Revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II+III, 1874) and its closely related species" by Jan A. Buijse, Henk Dekker & Hans Turner. *Gloria Maris*, 31: bijvoegsel, pp. 3
- Turner, H.**, 1993. Mitroform gastropods: confused and neglected taxa from the Red Sea. *La Conchiglia*, no. 268: 10-15
- Turner, H.**, 1997. Three new species of mitroform gastropods with an illustrated check-list of the species living in the Red Sea. *Argonauta*, 10(1-6): 3-31
- Turner, H.**, 1997. Addenda to - Three new species of mitroform gastropods with an illustrated check-list of the species living in the Red Sea. *Argonauta*, 11(1): 2
- Turner, H., S. Gori & R. Salisbury**, 2007. Costellariidae (Gastropoda) of the Maldivic Islands with descriptions of nine new species. *Vita Malacologica*, 5: 1-47

## U

- Ubaldi, R.**, 1987. Il sottogenere *Tricornis* Jousseume, 1886: *Strombus tricornis* Humphrey, 1786 (49). *Argonauta*, 3(1-2): 251-258
- Ubaldi, R.**, 2007. *Lambis (Lambis) truncata truncata* Humphrey, 1786. *Argonauta*, nos. 1-6: 36-62 [[www.amimalaco.it/RIVISTA/2007-1-6/inizio.htm](http://www.amimalaco.it/RIVISTA/2007-1-6/inizio.htm)]

## V

- Vaillant, L.**, 1865. Recherches sur la faune malacologique de la baie de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 13: 97-127, pl. VI
- Vanhaeren, M., F. d'Errico, C. Stinger, S.L. James, J.A. Todd & H.K. Mienis**, 2006. Middle Paleolithic shell beads in Israel and Algeria. *Science*, 312, 1785-1788 [+ supporting online material: 1-3]
- Vannini, M. & G. Chelazzi**, 1978. Field observations on the rhythmic behaviour of *Nerita textilis* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). *Marine Biology*, 45: 113-121
- Vassel, E.**, 1884. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Pecten* fossile du Canal de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 32: 331
- Vassel, E.**, 1885. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Pecten* fossile du Canal de Suez. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 33: 46-47, pl. III
- Vassel, E.**, 1890a. Sur les faunes de l'isthme de Suez. Notes et traductions. *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle et des Amis du Muséum d'Autun [Dijon]*, 3: 15-99
- Vassel, E.**, 1890b. Note complémentaire sur la faune du canal de Suez. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 63-71

- Vassel, E.**, 1890c. Note sur les contributions a la connaissance de la faune Miocène d'Egypte et du désert de Libye, de Theodor Fuchs. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 71-87
- Vassel, E.**, 1890d. Sur la communication possible des mers d'Europe, Indo-Pacifique et des Antilles durant le période Miocène. See Vassel, 1890a, p. 87-99
- Vassel, E.**, 1897. Sur la pintadine du Golf de Gabès. Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, Compte rendu de 25<sup>me</sup> session, Carthage (à Tunis) 1896, seconde partie: 458-466
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1905. Etude sur les coquilles de quelques Cypraea (*C. nivosa* Brod., *C. cervus* L. var. *Jousseauimei* n. var., *C. arabica* L. var. *Couturieri* n. var., et *C. subviridis* Rve var. *Anceyi* n. var.). Journal de Conchyliologie, 53: 5-17, pl. I
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1896. Description des coquilles de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de Pleurobranchidés. Journal de Conchyliologie, 44: 113-137, pls. IV-V
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1905. Note sur les Cypraeidés recueillis par M. Ch. Gravier, à Djibouti, en 1904. Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 11: 165-169
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1906. Note sure les mollusques Tectibranches recueillis dans le Golfe d'Aden, à Djibouti, par M. Ch. Gravier, en 1904. Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 12: 399
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1908. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opisthobranches de la Mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden. Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, 16: 19-90, pls. I-IV
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1911. Note sur les Mollusques Nudibranches, Marséniadés et Ongcididés recueillis dans le Golfe d'Aden, à Djibouti, par M. Ch. Gravier, en 1904. Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 17: 442-443
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1911. Sur les Ophistobranches et sur les Maeseniadés du golfe de Tadjourah. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 133: 1164-1166
- Vayssièrè, A.**, 1912. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opisthobranches de la Mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden. Deuxième partie: Ophistobranches (suite et fin). Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, 20 (Supplément): 5-158, pls. I-XI
- Verbinnen, G.**, 1997. Red Sea malacology XII. Conidae of the raised reefs. Gloria Maris, 35: 49-56, pls. 1-4
- Verbinnen, G.**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 20. Class: Gastropoda. Corrections on the Red Sea Mollusca published in Gloria Maris. Gloria Maris, 44: 27-37
- Verbinnen, G. & J.A. Buijse**, 2007. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 25. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Bursidae. Gloria Maris, 46: 51-58
- Verbinnen, G. & J.A. Buijse**, 2009. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 27. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Xenophoridae. Gloria Maris, 48: 22-26
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 2. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Cerithiidae, part 1 & part 2. Gloria Maris, 36: 53-58, 63, pls. 1-2
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 3. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Potamididae. Gloria Maris, 36: 59 & 36(3), pl. 2
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 1999. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 6. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Muricidae. Gloria Maris, 38: 64-76
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 2004. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 17. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Turridae. Gloria Maris, 43: 7-27
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 19. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Stomatellidae. Gloria Maris, 44: 24-26
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 21. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Littorinidae. Gloria Maris, 44: 110-115
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 2005. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 22. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Planaxidae. Gloria Maris, 44: 116-117
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirkx**, 2006. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 23. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Fasciolaridae. Gloria Maris, 45: 95-103
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 8. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Tonnidae. Gloria Maris, 40: 5-6, 11-12
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 9. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Ficidae. Gloria Maris, 40: 7, 13-14
- Verbinnen, G. & R.[E.P.] Pickery**, 2001. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 10. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Cassidae. Gloria Maris, 40: 7-14
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2000. Remarks on *Lycina camelopardalis sharmiensis* E. Heiman & H.K. Mienis, 1999 from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea. New subspecies or form? Gloria Maris, 38: 87-89, pls. 1-2
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2007. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 24. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Conidae. Gloria Maris: 45: 142-164
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2008. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 26. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Naticidae. Gloria Maris, 47: 30-40
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils**, 2010. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 28: Architectonicidae. Gloria Maris, 49: 154-162



- Verbinnen, G., E. Wils & W. Wellens**, 1993. Red Sea malacology XI. Cypraeidae in the Red Sea. *Gloria Maris*, 32: 27-62
- Verhecken, A.**, 1986. Red Sea malacology II. Revision of the Cancellariidae (Neogastropoda: Cancellariacea) of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 25: 133-153
- Verhecken, A. & W. Wranik**, 1991. Additional data on the Cancellariidae of the Gulf of Aden. *Gloria Maris*, 30: 59-63
- Verkrüzen, T.A.**, 1876. Tausch-Catalog der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft. Conchylien vom Rothen Meer. *Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 8: 138-140
- Vermeersch, P.M., P. Van Peer, V. Rots, L. Van Kerkhoven & W. Van Neer**, 2005. The Middle Holocene shell mound of El Gouna on the Red Sea (Egypt). *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 30: 435-442
- Vermeij, G.J.**, 1973. Morphological patterns in high-intertidal gastropods: adaptive strategies and their limitations. *Marine Biology*, 20: 319-346
- Vermeij, G.J. & M.A. Snyder**, 2006. Shell characters and taxonomy of *Latirus* and related fasciolariid groups. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*, 72: 413-424
- Vidal, J.**, 1994. A review of the genus *Fulvia* Gray, 1853 (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Apex*, 9: 93-118
- Vidal, J.**, 1997. Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium flavum* species group (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 19: 233-253
- Vidal, J.**, 1997. Large Trachycardiinae from the Indo-West Pacific: the group of *Vasticardium orbita* (Broderip & Sowerby, 1833) (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Molluscan Research*, 18: 11-32
- Vidal, J.**, 1998. Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium assimile* species group (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Apex*, 13: 111-125
- Vidal, J.**, 1999. Taxonomic review of the elongated cockles: genera *Trachycardium*, *Vasticardium* and *Acrosterigma* (Mollusca, Cardiidae). *Zoosystema*, 21: 259-335
- Vignal, L.**, 1904. Liste des coquilles de la famille des Cerithidés recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier aux environs de Djibouti et d'Obrock (1904). *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle*, 10: 354-359
- Vignal, L.**, 1923. Notes sur la section *Cerithium sensu stricto*, et sur quelques espèces de cette section. *Journal de Conchyliologie*, 68: 14-20
- Vine, P.**, 1986. Red Sea invertebrates. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 224
- Vine, P.**, 1986. Red Sea safety. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 144
- Vine, P. & H. Schmid**, 1985. Red Sea *Tibia* protects its eggs. *Journal of the Saudi Arabian Natural History Society*, 2(5): 33-34
- Vine, P. & H. Schmid**, 1987. Red Sea explorers. Immel Publishing, London, pp. 206
- Vokes, E.H.**, 1978. Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the eastern coast of Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 23: 375-418
- Vokes, E.H.**, 1994. The muricid types of Frank Collins Baker. *The Nautilus*, 107: 118-123
- Völker, L.**, 1967. Zur Gehäusewahl des Land-Einsiedlerkrebse *Coenobita scaevola* Forskal vom Roten Meer. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 1: 168-190
- Volpi, C., A. Callea, R. Martignoni & M. Borri**, 2001 [2000]. I Columbellidi delle coste somale (Gastropoda: Columbelloidea). *Bollettino Malacologico*, 36: 183-190
- Vos, C.**, 2007. A conchological iconography. The family Tonnidae. *Conchbooks*, Hackenheim, pp. 121 + pls. 63
- Voskuil, R.P.A. & W.J.H. Onverwagt**, 1991. Studies on Cardiidae 4. The taxonomy of the genus *Trachycardium* (Part 1) with descriptions of three new species (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Vita Marina*, 41: 56-72

## W

- Wahbeh, M.I.**, 1976. Temporal and spatial distribution of the intertidal sand beach *Hippa-Mesodesma* community in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Jordan, Amman, pp. ?? [not seen]
- Wahbeh, M.I.**, 1982. Distribution, biomass, biometry and some associated fauna of the seagrass community in the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba. *Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium*, Manila, 1981, vol. 2: 453-459
- Walls, J.G.**, 1977. Conus confusion: *Conus acuminatus* or *Conus locumtenens*? [+ comment Alan Kohn]. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 25(1): 3
- Walls, J.G.**, 1978[?]. Cone shells. A synopsis of the living Conidae. T.H.F. Publications Onc. Ltd., Hong Kong, pp. 1011
- Walter, R.C., R.T. Buffer, J.H. Bruggeman, M.M.M. Guillaume, S.M. Berhe, B. Negassi, Y. Libsekal, H. Cheng, R.L. Edwards, R. von Cosel, D. Néraudeau & M. Gagnon**, 2000. Early human occupation of the Red Sea coast of Eritrea during the last interglacial. *Nature*, 405: 65-69
- Warén, A.**, 1980. Revision of the Genera *Thyca*, *Stilifer*, *Scalenostoma*, *Mucronalia* and *Echineulima* (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). *Zoologica Scripta*, 9: 187-210
- Warén, A.**, 1983. An anatomical description of *Eulima bilineata* Alder with remarks on and a revision of *Pyramidelloides* Nevill (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). *Zoologica Scripta*, 12: 273-294
- Warren, J.**, 1834. *The conchologist*. Russell, Odiorne & Metcalf, Boston, pp. 204 + pls I-XVI
- Weil, A.**, 1989. The wonderful wentletraps of Sanibel. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 37(11): 1,4

- Weil, A., L. Brown & B. Neville**, 1999. The Wentletrap book. Guide to the Recent Epitonoidea of the world. Evolver srl, Roma, pp. 244
- Weiner, S.**, 1979. Aspartic acid-rich proteins: major components of the soluble organic matrix of mollusk shells. *Calcified Tissue International*, 29: 163-167
- Weinkauff, H.C.**, 1869. Zum Reiseproject des Herrn Jickeli. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 1: 36-37
- Weinkauff, H.C.**, 1872. Ein Streiflicht auf unsere Kenntnisse der geographischen Verbreitung der Meeres-Mollusken. *Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 4: 33-43
- Weinkauff, H.C.**, 1875. Ueber eine kritische gruppe des Genus *Pleurotoma* Lam. sensu stricto. *Jahrbücher der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft*, 2: 285-292
- Weitlauf, G.**, 1978. Shallow water shelling in the Red Sea. *Conchologist of America Bulletin*, no. 13: 5-6 [also in *Levantina*, no. 24(1980): 272-276]
- Weitlauf, G.**, 1978. Red Sea shelling. *Conchologist of America Bulletin*, no. 14: 2 [also in *Levantina*, no. 25(1980): 285-287]
- Wells, F.E.**, 2000. Centres of species richness and endemism of shallow water marine molluscs in the tropical Indo-West Pacific. *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000*, vol. 2: 941-945
- Wellens, W.**, 1999. *Coriocella safagae* n.sp. a new lamelliid (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Safaga, Red Sea, Egypt). *Journal of Conchology*, 36: 17-24
- Wellens, W. & E. Wils**, 1997. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 1. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Ranellidae. *Gloria Maris*, 35: 74-80
- Welsh, J.**, 2002. Shame about the shells in Sharm - Collecting in Egypt. *Pallidula*, 32(1): 7-9
- Williams, M.**, 1969. *Cypraea teulerei* follow up. Letter from Arabia. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 17(11): 5
- Williams, M.**, 2009. Shell middens in the Red Sea. *Mesolithic Miscellany*, 19(2): 29
- Williams, S.T. & D.G. Reid**, 2004. Speciation and diversity of tropical rocky shores: a global phylogeny of snails of the genus *Echinolittorina*. *Evolution*, 58: 2227-2251
- Wils, E.**, 1988. Nota's bij *Conus aulicus* Linné, 1758 en *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872 van de Rode Zee. *Gloria Maris*, 27: 6-8
- Wils, E. & M. Dirx**, 1999. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 5. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Nassariidae. *Gloria Maris*, 37: 57-62, pls. 1-2
- Wils, E. & G. Verbinnen**, 2002. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 11: Mitridae. *Gloria Maris*, 41: 1-37
- Wils, E. & G. Verbinnen**, 2002. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 12: Costellariidae. *Gloria Maris*, 41: 1-37
- Wils, E. & W. Wellens**, 2000. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 7. Class: Gastropoda. Family: Terebridae. *Gloria Maris*, 38: 77-86, pls. 1-3
- Winter, A., A. Almogi-Labin, Y. Erez, E. Halicz, B. Luz & Z. Reiss**, 1983. Salinity tolerance or [*sic*] marine organisms deduced from Red Sea Quaternary record. *Marine Geology*, 53(1-2): M17-M22
- Wittkugel, F.**, 2009. Die fossile Fauna am Roten Meer. Privately published, pp. 112
- Wolfender, J.L., F. Chu, H. Ball, F. Wolfender, M. Fainzilber, M.A. Baldwin & A.L. Burlingame**, 1999. Identification of tyrosine sulfation in *Conus pennaceus* conotoxins  $\alpha$ -PnIA and  $\alpha$ -PnIB: further investigation of labile sulfo- and phosphopeptides by electrospray, matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) and atmospheric pressure MALDI mass spectrometry. *Journal of Mass Spectrometry*, 34: 447-454
- Wolff, T.**, 1968. The Danish expedition to "Arabia felix" (1761-1767). *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco*, Special Issue, 2: 581-601
- Wood, A.R., S. Apte, E.S. MacAvoy & J.P.A. Gardner**, 2007. A molecular phylogeny of the marine mussel genus *Perna* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) based on nuclear (ITS1&2) and mitochondrial (COI) DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 44: 685-698
- Woodward, S.P.**, 1880. A manual of Mollusca being a treatise on Recent and fossil shells [fourth edition]. Crosby Lockwood & Co, London, pp. vi + 544 + R. Tate, Appendix to the manual of Mollusca, pp. 86 [VIII. Indo-Pacific Province, 71-74]
- Wranik, W. & M. Saad**, 1992. Zur Weichtierfauna des nordwestlichen Indik. Mit einer Übersicht der bei den Expeditionen der Universität Rostock und des Meeresmuseums Stralsund gesammelten Arten. *Meer und Museum*, 8: 34-63
- Wronski, T.**, 2010. The molluscan bio-fouling community on the Red Sea pearl oyster beds (Mollusca: Pteriidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 51: 67-73
- Wunsch, M., S.M. Al-Moghrabi & I. Kötter**, 2000. Communities of coral reef cavities in Jordan, Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Proceedings 9th International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, Indonesia 23-27 October 2000*, vol. 1: 595-600
- Wuyts, J.**, 1973. *Cypraea camelopardalis* (Perry 1811). *Gloria Maris*, 12: 215
- Wye, K.R.**, 1997. Schelpen encyclopedie. Zuid Boekproducties, Lisse, pp. 228

## Y

- Yaron, I.**, 1975. Concerning one polemic. *Conchiglie*, 11: 33-36

- Yaron, I.**, 1976. *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897 - An Indo-Pacific trochid in the Mediterranean. *Argamon*, 5: 53-60
- Yaron, I.**, 1977. A preliminary list of the shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. *Levantina*, no. 8: 75-77
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. A few comments to "Additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean" by Barash and Danin. *Levantina*, no. 12: 116-118
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. More on the generic status of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897. *Argamon*, 6: 27-29
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. Notes on the Cypraeidae of the Sinai area of the Red Sea. *Argamon*, 6: 37-40
- Yaron, I.**, 1978. A study of Red Sea representatives of *Diacria quadridentata*. Is there an endemic form in the Gulf of Elat? *Argamon*, 6: 51-56
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. On some *Minolia* species in the northern Red Sea. *Argamon*, 7: 21-29
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. Zonation of cerithiid species in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Levantina*, no. 21: 231-235
- Yaron, I.**, 1979. The Red Sea Mollusca collected by Laborde in 1828. *Levantina*, no. 22: 248-253
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. New record and range extension for *Tricolia variabilis*. *Levantina*, no. 24: 270-271
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. Additional notes on some *Minolia* species from the northern Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 25: 288-289
- Yaron, I.**, 1980. Red Sea specimens in the Della Chiesa di Cervignasco catalog by Tapparone Canefri. *Levantina*, no. 26: 292-295
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. On the systematic position of *Agagus agagus* Jousseume, 1894. *Levantina*, no. 30: 351-353
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. A note on *Piranella doriae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1926). *Doriana* [Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia naturale "G. Doria"], 5(239): 1-3
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. Brocchi's catalog of Red Sea Mollusca collected by Forni. *Levantina*, no. 31: 365-371
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. An annotated list of Red Sea Ovulidae and Erotoidae. *Levantina*, no. 33: 393-403
- Yaron, I.**, 1981. Notes on some *Hemitoma* (*Montfortia*) species from the Red Sea. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Giacomo Doria*, 83: 275-286
- Yaron, I.**, 1982. A new record of *Strombus* cf. *aurisdianae* from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Levantina*, no. 38: 449-451
- Yaron, I.**, 1983. The Haliotidae of the Red Sea. *Levantina*, no. 42: 486-493
- Yaron, I.**, 1983. A review of the Scissurellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of the Red Sea. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien*, 84B: 263-279
- Yaron, I.**, 1984. On the occurrence of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897 in the Red Sea. *Bollettino Malacologico*, 20: 164-166
- [**Yaron, I.**], 1984. Tentative checklist of Red Sea Archaeogastropoda. Unpublished manuscript, 28 unnumbered pages
- Yaron, I., T. Schiøtte & G. Wiium-Andersen**, 1986. A review of the molluscan taxa described by P. Forsskål and C. Niebuhr with citation of original descriptions, discussions of type-material available and selection of some lectotypes. *Steenstrupia*, 12(10), 157-203
- Yaron, I.**, 1987. [Red Sea Mollusca along the shores of the Sinai Peninsula] [in Hebrew]. In: G. Gvirtzman, A. Shmueli, Y. Gradus, I. Beit-Arieh & J. Har-El (Eds.), [Sinai - Part 1 Sinai - Physical geography], Eretz, Tel Aviv, 375-392 [not seen]
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1994. Karyological studies on two Egyptian marine gastropods, *Aplysia argus* and *Hexabranchnus sanguineus* (Opisthobranchiata-Mollusca). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. C, Histology & Histochemistry*, 14: 21-32 [not seen]
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Karyological studies on some Egyptian marine species of gastropods (Prosobranchiata-Mollusca). *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology. C, Histology & Histochemistry*, 17: 297-316
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Comparative karyological studies and shell measurements of two Egyptian marine species of genus *Cerithium* (Prosobranchiata - Gastropoda). *Cytologia*, 60: 205-210
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Comparative karyology of two Egyptian marine species of genus *Nerita* (Archaeogastropoda: Mollusca). *Caryologia*, 48: 75-83
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1995. Karyological studies on the common rocky Egyptian chiton, *Acanthopleura gemmata* (Polyplacophora: Mollusca). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 56: 339-343
- Yaseen, A.E., A.-B.M. Ebaid & I.S. Kawashti**, 1996. Comparative karyological studies on two Egyptian marine species of genus *Aplysia* (Gastropoda - Mollusca). *Caryologia*, 49: 91-99
- Yaseen, A.E., M.A. El-Helow [=El-Helw], H.M. Abul-Dahab [=Aboul-Dahab] & G.S. Amin**, 1995. A cytogenetical study on Red Sea marine bivalveivalves [*sic*] *Dosinia radiata* (Veneridae: Mollusca). *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal*, 32(64): 71-79
- Yassien, M.H.**, 1998. Biological and ecological studies on the pearl oyster, *Pinctada radiata* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchia) from the Red Sea, with special reference to its tolerance to water pollution. Ph.D. Thesis, Ain Shams University, Faculty of Science, pp. 191 [not seen]
- Yassien, M.H.**, 2004. Length-based growth parameter estimates of the venus clams *Paphia undulata* (Birni, 1780) and *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Timsah Lake, Suez Canal. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, ??: ??-?? [not seen]
- Yassien, M.H., F.A. Abdel-Razek[?] & R.W. Kilada**, 2000. Growth estimates of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada radiata*, from the eastern Mediterranean. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 4: 105-118 [not seen]

- Yassien, M.H., A.A. El-Ganainy & M.H. Hasan**, 2009. Shellfish fishery in the north western part of the Red Sea. *World Journal of Fish and Marine Sciences*, 1(2): 97-104
- Yerenburg, V. & I. Yerenburg**, 2009. *Murex forskoehlui* and other immigrants thrive in the eastern Mediterranean. *Triton*, no. 19: 42
- Yerenburg, I. & V. Yerenburg**, 2010. Unusual forms of *M. forskoehlui* from the Haifa Bay area. *Triton*, no. 21: 38-39
- Yerusalvski, I.**, 1998. A thorny mouse trap. *Levantina*, no. 83: 24
- Yonow, N.**, 2008. Sea slugs of the Red Sea. Pensoft Publishers, Sofia-Moscow, pp. 304
- Young, L.[A.]**, 2006. Lessepsian species in the Greek Seas. *Pallidula*, 36(2): 12

## Z

- Zakhama-Sraieb, R., Y. Ramzi Sghaier & F. Charfi-Cheikhrouha**, 2009. On the occurrence of *Bursatella leachii* De Blainville, 1817 and *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814) in the Ghar El Melh lagoon (NE Tunisia). *Aquatic Invasions*, 4(2): 381-383
- Zalcman, D.**, 1970. Distribution of Mollusca in deepwater bottoms in the Gulf of Eilat (200-1000 m) [in Hebrew]. M.Sc. Thesis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, pp. iv + 52
- Zenetos, A., M.E. Çinar, M.A. Pancucci-Papadopoulos, J.G. Harmelin, G. Furnari, F. Andaloro, N. Bellou, N. Streftaris & H. Zibrowius**, 2005. Annotated list of marine alien species in the Mediterranean with records of the worst invasive species. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 6(2): 63-118
- Zenetos, A., S. Gofas, G. Russo & J. Templado**, 2003. CIESM atlas of exotic species in the Mediterranean. Vol. 3. Molluscs [F. Briand, Ed.]. CIESM Publishers, Monaco, pp. 376
- Zenetos, A., D. Koutsoubas & E. Vardala-Theodorou**, 2005. Origin and vectors of introduction of exotic molluscs in greek waters. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 135: 279-286
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & D. Ceviker**, 2010. On some Indo-Pacific boring endolithic *Bivalvia* species introduced into the Mediterranean Sea with their host - spread of *Sphenia rueppelli* A. Adams, 1850. *Mediterranean Marine Science*, 11(1): 201-207
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & R. Houart**, 2008. Eastward spread of *Ergalatax junionae* Houart, 2008 (Gastropoda, Mollusca), a recent alien species in the Mediterranean. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 10: 221-223
- Zenetos, A., P. Ovalis & S. Kalogirou**, 2009. Closing the gap: *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848 found in the south Aegean (Greece, Mediterranean Sea). *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 11: 107-110
- Zenetos, A., M.-A. Pancucci-Papadopoulou, S. Zogaris, E. Papastergiadou, L. Vardakas, K. Aligizaki & A. Economou**, 2009. Aquatic alien species in Greece (2009): tracking sources, patterns and effects on the ecosystem. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 12: 135-172
- Zibrowius, H.**, 1992. Ongoing modification of the Mediterranean marine fauna and flora by the establishment of exotic species. *Mésogée*, 51: 83-107
- Zibrowius, H. & G. Bitar**, 2003. Invertébrés marins exotiques sur la côte du Liban. *Lebanese Science Journal*, 4(1): 67-74 [abstract]
- Ziko, A., A.S. El-Soroby, M.M. Aly & H.E. Nour**, 2001. Sea shells as pollution indicators, Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 1: 97-113
- Zouari, S.T. & J. Zaouali**, 1994. Reproduction de *Pinctada radiata* (Leach, 1814, mollusque, bivalve) dans les îles Kerkennah (Tunisie). *Vie Marine [= Marine Life]*, 4(1): 41-45
- Zuschin, M. & C. Baal**, 2007. Large gryphaeid oysters as habitats for numerous sclerobionts: a case study from the northern Red Sea. *Facies*, 53: 319-327
- Zuschin, M. & J. Hohenegger**, 1998. Subtropical coral-reef associated sedimentary facies characterized by molluscs (northern Bay of Safaga, Red Sea, Egypt). *Facies*, 38: 229-254
- Zuschin, M., J. Hohenegger & F.F. Steininger**, 2000. A comparison of living and dead molluscs on coral reef associated hard substrate in the northern Red Sea - implications for the fossil record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 159: 167-190
- Zuschin, M., J. Hohenegger & F.F. Steininger**, 2001. Molluscan assemblages on coral reefs and associated hard substrata in the northern Red Sea. *Coral Reefs*, 20: 107-116
- Zuschin, M., R. Janssen & C. Baal**, 2009. Gastropods and their habitats from the northern Red Sea (Egypt: Safaga). Part 1: Patellogastropoda, Vetigastropoda and Cycloneritimorpha. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien*, 111A: 73-158
- Zuschin, M. & P.G. Oliver**, 2003. Bivalves and bivalve habitats in the northern Red Sea. The northern Bay of Safaga (Red Sea, Egypt): an actuopalaeontological approach. VI. *Bivalvia*. *Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien*, pp. 304
- Zuschin, M. & P.G. Oliver**, 2005. Diversity patterns of bivalves in a coral dominated shallow-water bay in the northern Red Sea - high species richness on a local scale. *Marine Biology Research*, 1: 396-410
- Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Gastropod shells recycled - an example from a rocky tidal flat in the northern Red Sea. *Lethaia*, 30: 127-133

**Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Molluscan hard-substrate associations in the northern Red Sea. Pubblicazione della Stazioni Zoologia di Napoli, Marine Ecology, 18: 361-378

**Zuschin, M. & W.E. Piller**, 1997. Bivalve distribution on coral carpets in the northern bay of Safaga (Red Sea, Egypt) and its relation to environmental parameters. *Facies*, 37: 183-194

**Zuschin, M. & M. Stachowitsch**, 2007. The distribution of molluscan assemblages and their postmortem fate on coral reefs in the Gulf of Aqaba (northern Red Sea). *Marine Biology*, 151: 2217-2230